2007 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	
RELIGION	
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
CHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	20
MAIN JOB	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
OCCUPATIONEMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
OWNER-MANAGER	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	
REDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	39
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	41
SICKNESS	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49
Days worked	

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORKBENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	_
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	85
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	85
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES	
TIME SPENT TRAINING	
ADULT LEARNING	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	110
HEALTH	112
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
ACCIDENTS	
EARNINGS	122

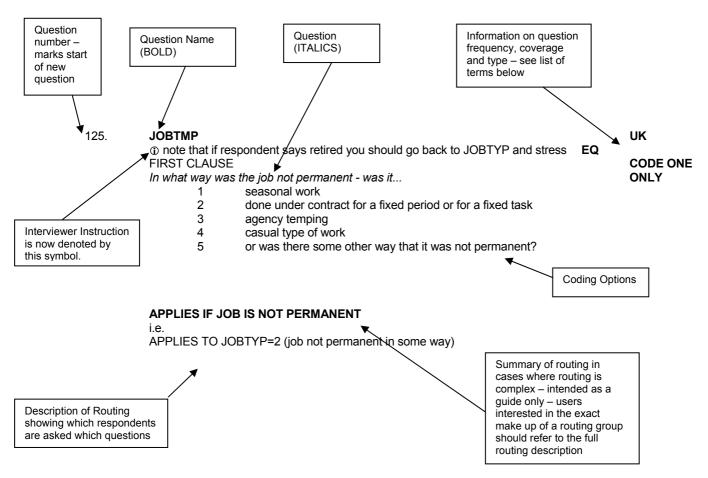
Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	131
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	132
INDEX	133

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of guarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter now asked in ... Calendar Quarter

December to February (Q4)

March to May (Q1)

January to March (Q1)

April to June (Q2)

July to September (Q3)

September to November (Q3)

October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other) Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work YT Youth Training (GB)

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked

NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	CHKST ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1
	Yes, checkedNo (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>ho</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters APPLES TO ALL	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME ① Enter surname of respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX Code first that applies 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	DTEOFBTH ⊕ Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9. **AGE** UK Age at end of reference week should be EQ W1 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age **FORCED EUROSTAT** If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more **APPLIES TO ALL** 10. HALLRES UK EQ ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? W1 Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household. **FORCED EUROSTAT** yes 2 no **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+** UK 11. XMARSTA EQ Are you... W1 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife **ASK OR** 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership **RECORD** 4 married and separated from husband/wife RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST 5 divorced widowed? 6 7 Spontaneous only - In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated **THAT** from his/her civil partner **APPLIES** 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved **EUROSTAT** 9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died **APPLIES TO ALL** MARCHK UK 12. Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? EQ W1 1 yes ASK OR **RECORD** APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner) 13. **LIVWTH** UK May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? EQ W1 1 yes 2 no **ASK OR** 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil **RECORD** Partnership) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED **AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE** APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years)

February 2007

AND MORE THẦN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** UK ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years) relationship matrix UK 15. **HH1** There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and EQ this section is to help find out what these changes are. W1 APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD 16. **R(1-16)** UK I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. EQ ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] W1 Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR** Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple **RECORD** were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. spouse 2 cohabiting partner son/daughter (incl. adopted) 3 4 step son/daughter 5 foster child 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law 7 parent / guardian 8 step parent 10 foster parent parent-in-law 11 12 brother or sister (incl. adopted) 13 step brother/sister 14 foster brother/sister 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law 16 grandchild 17 grandparent 18 other relation other non-relative 19 20 Civil Partner APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished 17. **TEN1** UK In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? EQ ① Make sure answer applies to HRP W1 ①TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5 own it outright 1 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 rent it 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding

APPLIES TO ALL

squatting) squatting

18. **TIED** UK Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? EQ

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. LLORD UK EQ Who is your landlord?

1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1

CODE 1st 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES** 4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? 6 employer (individual) of household member?

7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK Is the accommodation provided... EQ

W1 1 furnished

2 RUNNING partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) 3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. USEVCL UK W1+W5 Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of

any motor vehicles? **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Include company cars – (if available for private use) 2006, 2009, ETC yes

1 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** UK

① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. W1+W5 ①Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. VEHTEXT UK

① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVCL UK W1+W5 I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it... 1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC 2 a light van 3 a motor cycle **ASK OR** 4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 25. **MAINDRV** UK W1+W5 Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC 2 person 2 3 person 3 4 etc **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 26. PRIVVCL UK For each vehicle in turn W1+W5 Is the [first] vehicle.. 1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS** or is it a company car? 2006, 2009, ETC **RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1** Member of household has use of a car classification of individuals 27. RESPNO UK ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent EQ **EUROSTAT** Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 nationality, citizenship, ethnicity 28. **NTNLTY** UK What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ 926 UK, British W1 372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT** Hong Kong 344 156 China Other **APPLIES TO ALL** 29. NATSPEC UK ①- Type in (main) nationality EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** UK 30. **NATO7 Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1

To February 2007

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

31.	CRY01	ountry were you born?	UK EQ
	921	England	W1
	924	Wales	EUROSTAT
	923	Scotland	
	922	Northern Ireland	
	926	UK, Britain (don't know country)	
	372	Republic of Ireland	
	344	Hong Kong	
	156	China	
	997	Other	
	APPLIES	TO ALL	
	001/0000		
32.	CRYSPEC		UK
	①– Type ir	country	EQ
			W1
	APPLIES I China)	F CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
33.	CDVOZ		UK
აა.	CRYO7		_
	Uses Codi	ig Frame	EQ W1
	APPLIES I China)	F CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
34.	CAMEYR		UK
O 1.		r did you arrive in this country?	EQ
		I in this country before 1900, enter 1900	W1
	1) II allived	This country before 1900, enter 1900	EUROSTAT
	APPLIES I	F CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)	LONGOTAT
35.	NATLDE		
· · ·		o you consider your national identity to be?	
		ay choose as many as apply. Is it	ENGLAND
	rou m	dy choose as many as apply. Is it	W1F
	1	English	CODE ALL
	2	English	
		Scottish	THAT APPLY
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	Irish	PROMPT
	5	British	
	6	Other	
	APPLIES '	TO ALL	
36.	NATLDS		SCOTLAND
· · ·		ou consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ
	as apply.	ou consider your mational identity to be: I leade choose as many or as lew	W1F
	ας αρρί <i>γ.</i> 1	Scottish	CODE ALL
			THAT APPLY
	2	English	
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	Irish	PROMPT
	5	British	
	6	Other	
	APPLIES '	TO ALL	

37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APP RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDW=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMSF Do you speak Welsh 1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1	
42.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
43.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	

44.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you con 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	nsider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	6 Other ethnic group APPLIES TO ALL		
			0.0
	ETHWH And to which of these ethnic groups do you 1 British 2 Another white background?	consider you belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to which of these ethnic groups do you 1 White + Black Caribbean 2 White + Black African 3 White + Asian, or 4 Another mixed background?	consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do you 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL And to which of these ethnic groups do you 1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background?	consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH Please can you describe your ethnic group • Enter description of ethnic group.		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

49. ETHO2
① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

UK
EQ
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other

OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

<u>religion</u>

50.	RELIG What is you	ır religion even if you are not currently practising?	GB W1F
	1	Christian	PROMPT AS
	2	Buddhist	NECESSARY
	3	Hindu	
	4	Jewish	
	5	Muslim	
	6	Sikh	
	7	Any other religion	
	8	Or no religion at all	

English as a second language

Other

51. LANG		JS
What is	your first language at home?	16+
1	English	ASK OR
2	Welsh	RECORD
3	Gaelic	EVERY 3 YRS
4	Ulster Scots / Ullans	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

. ,	RY 3 YRS , 2009, ETC
-----	-------------------------

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53.	LANGD2		JS
	What you e	experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your	UK
	education?		16+
	1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54.	RESTME How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? 1		UK EQ OSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
55.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 m	nths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
56.	RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 months)	nths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
57.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mis not a baby born within last 3 months	
58.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mon	•	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mand is not a baby born within last 3 moand was living outside UK 3 months ag	onths onths
59.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mand is not a baby born within last 3 moand was living outside UK 3 months ag	onths

15 February 2007

MAIN

MAIN

EUROSTAT

60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest - [enter text]

ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?

UK
AJ

ASK OR APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO RECORD MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC UK

Uses Coding Frame ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

ASK OR

1 yes, same place RECORD
2 no MAIN
3 baby under 1 year EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in...

AJ

1 the ÜK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago

...which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC UK
Which country was that? [enter text] AJ

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

66. OYCRYO UK **Uses Coding Frame** ΑJ MAIN APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) **EUROSTAT** UK 67. OYAREA Which town or village were you living in then? ΑJ **ASK OR** Take nearest [enter text] **RECORD** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN 68. **OYCTY** UK Which county or borough is that in? ΑJ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered RECORD MAIN **EUROSTAT** UK 69. OYRESC Uses Coding Frame ΑJ MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

70.	Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE			UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	`	ND AGE ,65) 2 AND AGE,60) STME=1)	Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 month	ns

71.	CASHTIN	1	UK
	Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?		AJ
	1	yes	ASK OR
	2	no	RECORD
			EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES	IF MOVED=1	2006, 2009, ETC

72. CASHFUL	UK
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?	AJ
1 yes	ASK OR
2 no	RECORD
	EVERY 3 YRS
APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1	2006, 2009, ETC

<u>childcare</u>

73.		during the seven days ending Sunday the [D	ATE], did [NAME] attend any	UK OD
	of the follow Code all the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	at apply - individual prompt playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONI nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school? [AS	LY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] D OVER UNDER 6] D OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] D OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF	AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just of 1 2 9 APPLIES IF	check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD
				MAIN
75.	1 2 9	theck,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above CHATT=6 E = 3, OR 4, OR 5	Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
		3, OK 4, OK 3		
76.	CTRM (Can I just of 1) 2 3 4 APPLIES IF AND (IF CH AND CHAT	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

77. CHPEO UK

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- other relatives
- 4 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH** (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

yes 1 2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

UK OD YEARS ODD MAIN

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	SCHM04 (Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the on any of the following schemes 1 work-based Training for Young People 2 new Deal 3 work based learning for Adults / Training for 10 job Skills 15 worktrack 50 any other kind of scheme 66 or none of these? 97 just 16 and non-response this time APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		Te you {blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18} {blanked in NI} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
80.	NDTYPE4 (May I just ask,) were you on the HELP <f9> 1 new Deal for Disabled People? 3 new Deal for Lone Parents? 4 new Deal for Young People? 5 new Deal for 25+? 6 new Deal for 50+? 7 new Deal for Partners? 8 or none of the above? 9 don't know MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)</f9>	(blank fi (blank fi (blank fi	or <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	NEWDEA4 Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you will still on the Gateway or having advisory into 3 working for an employer in the Public or Production of the voluntary sector 5 working for an environmental task force 6 in full time study on an approved course 7 receiving help setting up as self-employed 8 basic Employment Training (BET) 9 education and Training Opportunities (ETC 19 on the Follow Through scheme? 97 don't know	erviews ivate Secto	•	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
82.	i.e. IF SCHM04=2 TECLEC4 May I just check, was that 1 a programme funded by the Learning and National Council for Education and Learning a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?	ng in Wales	-	GB EQ FORCED

20 February 2007

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- EQ CODE 1st THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES** 3 **EUROSTAT** at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project? temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

scheme

UK

OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EQ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me **EUROSTAT**

1 yes 2 no

about?

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days e either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes 2 no	ending Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHE LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGE i.e.		
	IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	Not on government training sch Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	ne
86.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (as return to)? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	waiting to take up a new job/ business alrea	dy obtained	
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in	ref wk)	
87.	OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the that you own? 1 yes 2 no	ne [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in	ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
88.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns 1 yes 2 no	5?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for	own business in ref wk)	
89.	EVERWK Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from ca (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-government scheme. 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.		
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relati No paid work done in addition t	

when left last job

90. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. LEFTM UK

Which month in that year did you leave? EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. LEFTW
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ.

1 yes ASK OR 2 no RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. ISTATE

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the EQ

following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7

[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

EUROSTAT

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

94. **INDD** UK EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95 **INDT** UK EQ enter a title for the industry

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RFI BUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

SECTOR 96. UK And was that... EQ

1 a private firm or business or a limited company

2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

97. SECTRO03 UK

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

EQ ASK OR RECORD

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. OCCT
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

EQ

① - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. OCCD UK
What did you mainly do in your job? EQ

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. RECJOB UK EQ ①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)

or occupation (OccD orOccT)

neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed

only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** UK Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? EQ

ASK OR 1 employee 2 self-employed **RECORD** 3 government scheme **FORCED** unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. PDWAGE UK

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ

> 1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** UK (May I just check,) Are you / Were you ... EQ paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **INDIVIDUAL** 2 a sole director of your own limited business? **PROMPT** 3 running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED** 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL** 5 working for yourself? **THAT** 6 a sub-contractor? APPLY (UP TO 4) 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above. APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) 104. **NITAX** UK Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted EQ by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.? Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both 2 3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) 105. **HWLNG** UK You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been EQ away. Is it... **ASK OR RECORD** ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. less than 3 months **EUROSTAT** 1 2 or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) 106. **FIFSAL** UK EQ How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it... ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. **EUROSTAT** less than half of your salary 2 or half of your salary or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) whether manager, number of staff 107. **SUPVIS** UK In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other EQ **ASK OR RECORD** ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders **FUROSTAT** - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards ves

February 2007 27

2

no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

UK 108. MANAGE Did you have any managerial duties? EQ **ASK OR** 1 manager **RECORD** 2 foreman / supervisor 3 not manager / supervisor APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) 109. **MPNE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 **EUROSTAT** 11-19 2 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business) 110. **SOLO** UK Were you working on your own or did you have employees? EQ **ASK OR** on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees RECORD **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees) UK **112. ONETEN** EQ May I just check what the exact number was? ASK OR APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS **RECORD** MAIN APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) **EUROSTAT** OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

you work fi 1 2	yes no TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND R = 1 = 1 AGE = 1		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
	ve the authority to hire or dismiss full-time en 1 yes 2 no IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in		UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
115. NOCUST Do you / do	id you have one or more than one client / cu 1 one 2 more than one 3 don't know	stomer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES	F STAT=2 (self employed)		
-	nain customer /client employ you before you p-keepers etc with no main customer / clien yes no		UK AJ
APPLIES	F STAT=2 (self employed)		
	heck, why did you become self-employed? in reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. wanted more money, for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to work at opportunity arose - capital, space, equip saw the demand / market. joined the family business. nature of the occupation. no jobs available (locally). made redundant. other reasons. no reason given.		UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

UK 118. **FTPTWK** In your (main) job were you working... EQ full-time **EUROSTAT** 1

2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

Employee or self-employed OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

EUROSTAT

UK

ΑJ

OD

MAIN **EUROSTAT**

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

119. **YPTJOB** UK

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. EQ CODE 1st Was it because ... **THAT APPLIES**

1 you were a student/you were at school? 2

you were ill or disabled? you could not find a full-time job?

3 you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **PTNCRE7** UK May I just ask, was this because JS

suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL** 1 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available THAT APPLY or affordable

3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

121. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job? 1

you are financially secure, but work because you want to 2 you earn enough working part time 3 you want to spend more time with your family

you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time 4

you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available 5

you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

UK 122. **YPTCIA** (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were... ΑJ OD

looking after children 1 looking after an incapacitated adult 2 3 or some other reason?

RECORD CODE 1st

ASK OR

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family **THAT APPLIES**

Domestic commitments which prevent OR YNOTFT=4 working full-time

MAIN **EUROSTAT**

UK

OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

UK 123. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ **EUROSTAT**

a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

124. **JOBTMP** UK ① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ

JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE **CODE ONE** ONLY

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

seasonal work

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... EQ CODE 1st you had a contract which included a period of training? you had a contract for a probationary period? 2 **THAT APPLIES** 3 you could not find a permanent job? **EUROSTAT**

you did not want a permanent job? 4

or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK 126. **TEMLEN** How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? ΑJ less than 1 month MAIN 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 3 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment **127. CONMPY** UK In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER changes) APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 128. **CONSEY** UK In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job changes) APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 129. **CONMON** UK And which month was that? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT**

32 February 2007

(unless job changes)

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130.	HOWGET			UK
	Did you get	Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending		
	Sunday [da	Sunday [date] through		
	1	replying to a job advertisement?		THAT APPLIES
	2	a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and	Employment Agency Office?	HOWGET
	3	a Careers Office?		
	4	a Jobclub?		
	5	a private employment agency or busines	ss?	
	6	hearing from someone who worked ther	e?	
	7	a direct application?		
	8	or in some other way?		
	APPLIES IF	(STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
	AND CONY	'RLES<=1	Respondent has been with current emp less	loyer for one year or
	AND (CON	MLES<12)	Respondent has been with current empmonths or less	ployer for twelve
131.	TMPCON			UK
	As a tempo	rary worker, do you have a contract with a	an employment agency?	EQ
	1	yes		AJ
	2	no		MAIN
				EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

132. TMPPAY

Were you being paid for that work...

UK

WINTER

1 by the people you actually did it for

2 or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

133. REDPAID

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

UK

EQ

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

UK 134. REDYLFT Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 4 you resigned 5 you gave up work for health reasons 6 you took early retirement 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons you left for some other reason APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk OR (YRLESS<=8) 135. **REDYRS** UK EQ May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were... looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD** some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS) UK **136. REDANY** Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months 137. REDSTAT UK In that job were you... EQ **CODE ONE** working as an employee? 1 **ONLY** self-employed? APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months

34 February 2007

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

UK

138. REDCLOS

	Did you leav 1 2 3	re because your employer was closing down? or cutting back on staff? or for some other reason?		EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
		MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (MLES OR ((REDYL AND REDPA OR (REDAN	LFT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant	
139.	REDP Did you rece 1 2 3 4	eive redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice? or some other kind of payment? no payment		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT	FROM LAST JOB	
	-	LFT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant	
140.	REDIND Was the job	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] ii 1 yes 2 no	ndustry?	UK EQ
		MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
141.	REDOCC And was you 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT	FROM LAST JOB	
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
142.	employees?	yes	g the work of other	UK EQ
	2 APPLIES IE	no STAT=1 (Employee)		
	ALL LILO II	O I A I (Employee)		

143.	REDMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
144.	RDMPNO2 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10	UK EQ
	2 11-19 3 20-24 4 Don't know but under 25	
	5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499	
	8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
145.	REDSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
146.	REDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
147.	RDINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
148.	RDINDT ① Enter a title for the industry	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
149.	RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? ① Enter job title	UK EQ
	ADDLIES IF DEDOCC-2 (present accumation different from job where made redundant	٠١

150. **RDOCOD** UK What did you mainly do in that job? ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

151.	HOME (In your main 1 2 3 4	in job) do you work mainly in your own home in the same grounds or buildings as you in different places using home as a base or somewhere quite separate from home	!	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF i.e. IF ((WRKING OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB OR (RELBU	G=1) AY=1) US=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref Has a job/business but away from it in ref Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk wk
152.	1 2	r do any paid or unpaid work at home for y yes no RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWA 2 or 3 or 4)	Y FROM HOME Works in buildings/grounds of home, worl	
152	HOMED		but uses home as base, works at a location home	·
153.	(In your mai	n job), have you spent at least one full da [date] working in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF I in the same grounds or buildings as you in different places using home as a base not worked at home during reference we	HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 r home :?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
	i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEE ((WRKING=1) US=1) IS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
154.	TELEQA Do you use 1 2	both a telephone and a computer to carry yes no	out your work at home?	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR	USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
		(HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in di	fferent places using
	OR (HOME	D=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in using home as a base during ref wk	different places

155.	TELEQB Would it be possible to work at home (or use telephone and a computer? 1 yes 2 no	se home as a base) without using both a	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephor	ne and computer for work at home)	
156.	ATFROM Do you work 1 for your family business 2 for an outside firm or or 3 or on your own account	ganisation ?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT i.e.	HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in diff places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in contact places using home as a base during ref wk	lifferent
157.	SMESIT Do you 1 own or rent a business 2 have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation provi	ided by your employer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WO i.e.	RKS AT HOME	
	APPLIES IF (HOME=2) (OR (HOMED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of hon Works in grounds or buildings of home dur	
<u>wor</u>	k location		
158.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of Take nearest. in london try to get name (e.g. place within borough)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location	n separate from home)	
159.	WKCTY And which county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location	n separate from home)	RECORD
160.	WKPL99 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 99 first code	99997 and list	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location	n separate from home)	EUROSTAT
161.	WKABRC ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 13 APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works about		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

162.	162. DRIVL Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS
	1	yes	2006, 2009 ETC
		no	

APPLIES TO ALL

163. DRFP		UK
Is it for a	a full or provisional licence?	W1+W5
Take highest licence only		EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164.	DLTYP Is it for a car	, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	UK W1+W5
	1	car (manual)	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
	3	both Car and Motorcycle	
	4	motorcycle	
	5	car with appropriate adaptations	
	6	moped (only)	

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165.	1 2	the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? yes no IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY
166.	TREFEME Have you to 1 2	turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes no	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

167.	TREFT		UK
	What son	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
	1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
	3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
	4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
	5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
	6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
	7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
	8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
	9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
	10	personal safety concerns	
	11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

168. TDIFEMP UK

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

1 yes

W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS

2 no **EVERT 3 TRS** 2 **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

169. TRDSAME UK

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

OD(EYRS)

yes

no

EVERY 3 YRS

2006, 2009, ETC

2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

170.**TDIFT(1-6)**What sort of transport difficulties were these?

UK
W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS 1 too far 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) 2006, 2009, ETC 3 unable to drive **PROMPT AS** 4 cost of fuel **NECESSARY** 5 lack of parking facilities **CODE ALL** 6 traffic congestion / roadworks **THAT APPLY** 7 inadequate public transport **ASK OR**

8 cost of using public transport RECORD

9 personal physical difficulties/disability

10 personal safety concerns

11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

171. TRVTME UK

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

OD EVERY YR

AND EQ W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS:

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) Works at a location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

172. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van

- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

173. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

UK

OD EVERY YR

EVERY 3 YRS:

2006, 2009,ETC

METHOD ONLY

CODE MAIN

AND EQ, W1+W5

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

UK

incidence, duration of sickness

174. **ACTWKDY**

17-7.	In the week 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday not working at all scheduled working days not relevant	you scheduled to work?	EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOV	ERNMENT SCHEME	
	IF ((WRKING OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB	AY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business	n it in ref wk
	OR (RELBU OR (YTETM	JS=1) 1P=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives busines Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training	roject based work
	,	EA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Subsidised employment, voluntal environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme	d self employment
175.	ILLWK In that week 1 2	r, did you have any days off work because you w yes no	ere sick or injured?	UK EQ FORCED
	APPLIES IF	ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working	g days not relevant)	
176.	ILLDAYS Which days 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	were they? Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday		UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

February 2007 43

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

177. **EVEROT**Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

EQ

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

EQ

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

178. TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

EQ

(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

179. USUHR UK

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you

EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. POTHR UK

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. UOTHR UK

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. TOTUS2

UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ **EUROSTAT** Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

UK 183. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ **EUROSTAT** you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

UK 184. **ACTHR** Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you EQ

actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training.

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

185. **ACTPOT** UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

EQ

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

186. ACTUOT UK EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

187. TOTAC2

UK

If total is not [sum] check that...

EQ

If total is not [sum] check that...EQActual basic hrs = [ActHr]EUROSTATActual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

RECORD

EUROSTAT

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

188. YLESS6

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK

EQ

ASK OR

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 parental leave
- 5 other leave/holiday
- 6 sick or injured
- 7 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 other personal/family reasons
- 14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

189. **MATLVE** UK

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... ΑJ

CODE ONE a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY** 3 don't know MAIN

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

other reasons

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

190. **YMORE** UK

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR** variable hours worked **RECORD** 1 2 overtime MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

3

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

191. VARYHR UK Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? EQ

EUROSTAT 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT **PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

EUROSTAT

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

192. SHFTWK99

)For 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally

3 or never?

UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

UK AJ

MAIN

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

193. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working

- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

UK 194. FLEX9D Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. ΑJ OD

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

CODE UP flexitime (flexible working hours) 2 annualised hours contract **TO 3** MAIN

3 term time working **RUNNING PROMPT** 4 job sharing

5 a nine-day fortnight 6 a four-and-a-half day week

7 zero hours contract 8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

UK 195. **LSSOTH**

Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or Δ.Ι annualised hour's entitlement? MAIN

EUROSTAT

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies. other

leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

UK 196. **DAYSPZ** On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

ΑJ OD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

Days worked

197.	USUWRKM Within your regular or normal pattern of wor 1 during the day? Auto coded day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(2 during the evening? Auto coded AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTY AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift) APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK	UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT	
	i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away f OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's busi OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from er based work training		in ref wk ness in ref wk
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private environmental task force or employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)) Work done in addition to the Scheme		sisted self
198.	EVENG Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sur 1 half or more of the total time you 2 or less than half? 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time wo		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
i.e.	APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually work	-	
	IF (USUWRK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves w evening	orking during the
199.	NIGHT Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sur half or more of the total time you or less than half? SPONTANEOUS: No time wo	ou worked was at night	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
i.e.	APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually work	s at night	
	IF (USUWRK = 3)	Normal work pattern involves w	vorking at night

200. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes

UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the day

201. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes 2 no UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

UK 202. EVNGHT (Do you ever work) at night? ΑJ **ASK OR** 1 yes **RECORD** 2 no MAIN APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING **EUROSTAT** THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night 203. WCHDAY UK (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work... ΑJ Monday **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday MAIN **EUROSTAT** 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

February 2007 53

Does not usually work on 7 different days

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

204. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays <u>UK</u> did you work?" ΑJ MAIN 1 two or more **EUROSTAT** 2 one

3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

205. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays UK did you work? ΑJ MAIN 1 two or more **EUROSTAT** 2 one

3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

206. **EVSAT** Do you ever work on Saturdays?

ΑJ MAIN yes 2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

UK

employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

208. **EVSUN**

UK Do you ever work on Sundays? ΑJ MAIN 1 ves **EUROSTAT** 2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Scheme

19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

209. HOLS UK How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? OD (Please exclude public holidays.) MAIN

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) **Employee**

210. BHOLCHK UK OD ①Interviewer check

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays MAIN apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) YEARS ODD

Is this correct?

yes 2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

UK

AND (STAT=1) **Employee**

211. BHOLCOR Interviewer check

OD Select appropriate public holiday pattern MAIN YEARS ODD

Bank holiday applying to respondent

English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)

2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)

3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)

4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.

5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

212. **BANK** UK OD Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2006 - 31 August 2007 (inclusive)? MAIN

YEARS ODD yes

2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employee AND (STAT=1)

213.	BNKHOL On which of the following days did you work 1	UK OD MAIN CODE UP TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD
	AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK	'/
214.	BNKHOLF On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)? APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 month	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD IS)
	APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD N	•
215.	BHPAID Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? 1 yes 2 no 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months	3)
216.	BHNOTA IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
	IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?	
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2	
	OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
217.	BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate? 1 yes 2 no	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	

218. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid? UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 only receive pay for actual days worked
2 do not usually work on those days

- 3 had not started current job
- other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. UNION	I	UK
Are you	u a member of a trade union or staff association?	OD
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

DR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public /

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

MAIN

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

220. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff
association?

UK

OD

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

no

2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. **TUCOV**Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements

OD

between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

1 yes

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

222. SECJOB

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have

UK

EQ

FOR CURRENT

just told me about?

1 yes

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

2

no

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

223. Y2JOB

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

EQ

1 yes, changed jobs during week EUROSTAT

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesal

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

225. INDT2

© Enter a title for industry of second job

EQ

EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

226. OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

EQ

① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

227. OCCD2 UK

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228. RECJB2 UK

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229. STAT2

In your second job were you...

EQ

1 working as an employee EUROSTAT

2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

230. JOBTYP2 UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... EQ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

231.	Note that if (JOBTYP2 1 2 3 4 5	the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question and stress the first clause seasonal work done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that it was not permanent? F JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
<u>whe</u>	ether mar	nager, number of staff	
232.	employees? ① Do not in - children, e - animals	do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other and the control of the contr	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	1 2	yes no	
	APPLIES IF	STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
233.	1 2 3	re any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor FRESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
234.	MPNES02	NEST STREET TO AN EITH ESTEE IN 2 TOSS I.E. STATE-1	UK
20	How many 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	EQ
	APPLIES IF	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.	1 2	orking on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2	

236. MPNSS02 UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 499don't know between 50 and 499 8

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

meal breaks?

500 or more

237. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]

in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238	. HOME2		UK
	(In your second job) Do you work mainly		EQ
	1	in your own home	ASK OR
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
	3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN
	4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you

AJ

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

240. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

AJ

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. ATFRM2

Do you work...

1 for your family business

ASK OR

2 for an outside firm or organisation 3 or on your own account? RECORD MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

RECORD

243. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

245. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

EQ

ASK OR

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246.	DIFJOB	UK
	Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the	EQ
	week ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT

1 yes

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to government training scheme OR (YTETJB=1)

247. **ADDJOB** UK Were you looking... EQ

EUROSTAT 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job

or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

UK 248. **LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job? EQ

CODE FIRST 1 present job may come to an end present job is to fill in time before finding another job **3 REASONS** 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job **EUROSTAT**

journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 4

5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job

6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job

7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory

8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. **PREFHR** UK In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ

in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? **EUROSTAT**

1 longer

2 shorter

3 the same

4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK

250. **LESPAY** EQ Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? yes would still prefer shorter hours MAIN 1 2 no would not prefer shorter hours don't know 3 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours OR(PREFHR = 2))Prefers shorter hours under-employment 251. **UNDEMP** UK Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime EQ or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB DIFJOB=2 OR DK UK 252. **UNDHRS** How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ **EUROSTAT** to work each week? 97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job 253. UNDY98 UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or FO for an additional job? **CODE ALL** would like to work longer hours but in your existing job **THAT APPLY PROMPT AS** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available nearby **NECESSARY** 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken **EUROSTAT** 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254.	 UNWYMN ①Code main method from those coded at previous question 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existed 2 feel there is no work available given your qualification 3 believe that no work is available 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a rewaiting for the outcome of measures to state have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately 9 other reason 	ting job ications and/or experience e already taken a job	UK EQ
255.	UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours an If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) within two weeks? 1	could you start working them	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIE i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job wan Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppor	longer hours but this ts longer hours
256.	UNDNST Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because y 1 must complete education or training? 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) 3 are looking after your family / home? 4 have health problems? 5 other reason APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or reason)	(NOT OFFERED IF	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
257.	UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more h 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN		UK EQ
	i.e. IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity

258.	UNDABL Is your empl 1 2	loyer able to increase your hours in this way? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS			
	i.e. IF (UNDEMI OR (LOOKN OR PREFHI AND STAT=	/l=4) R=1)	Prefer longer hours if given oppor Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	tunity
259.		sk,) What is the main reason that you have not taurrent employer)? must complete education or training looking after family / home health problems other reason don't know	ken up extra hours of work	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase ho	urs)	
260.	EXTOTH ①Record oth			UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF	EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up	extra hours available and wante	d)
261.	LESPAY2 Would you p 1 2	prefer to work shorter hours than at present in you yes no	r current job?	UK EQ
		IFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) MP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)		
262.	LESPAY3 Would that s 1 2	still be true even if it meant less pay? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)		
263.	OVHRS How many for 97 99	iewer hours would you like to work in that / your cu = 97 or more = don't know or refusal	urrent job?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)				
264.	OVST If you found 1 2	a job which let you work fewer hours, could you s yes no	tart in two weeks?	UK EQ
	HOURS	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADD	ITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PR	REFERS LESS
	i.e. IF ((LESPA) OR (LESPA)		Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even	en if less pay

265.	OVNST What is the main reason why you could not start in two week 1 must complete education or training 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks 3 are looking after your family/home 4 have health problems 5 other reason	ks?	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON	
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two week				
266.	OVSKHR Have you approached your employer about working fewer h 1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER 1 i.e.	O WORK SHORTER HOURS		
	IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee		
267.	OVABL Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ	
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.			
	IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee		
paid	d work/government scheme (unemployed)			
268.	LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day] any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? 1 yes 2 no	l, were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB i.e.			
	OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busines Unpaid work for own business in	ss in ref wk	
269.	LKYT4or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no	ernment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before AND AGE=16-59	ore ref wk)		

reasons for not looking

vvere yo	u waiting to take up a job that you had aiready o	btained? EQ
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	
APPI IF	S IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK	OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING
, _	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGE
SCHEM		MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGE

270. WAIT

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk)

UK

OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2)))) **Females**

UK 271. **JOBBEG** And will you be starting your new job... EQ within three months or **ASK OR** 1 2 more than three months? **RECORD EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

UK **272. LIKEWK**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the EQ **EUROSTAT** [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or

part-time job? 1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

UK 273. **NOLOWA** May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ

- waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a **CODE ALL** 1 training agent? **THAT APPLY**
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- 7 not yet started looking? 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

274. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available 7 not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment 9 retired from paid work any other reason APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) 275. **NOLWF** UK May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because OD you were caring for children below school age **EUROSTAT** 1 you were caring for other children 2 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason? 4 APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME. 276. NWNCRE UK May I just check, is this because suitable care services OD **CODE ALL THAT** are not available or affordable? 1 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE). employed/self-employed UK 277. **LKSELA** EQ Were you looking for work... **EUROSTAT** 1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 278. **LKSELC** UK Will you be working ... EQ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 2 or as self employed?

February 2007 71

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

279.	LKFTPA Were you looking for 1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
280.	LKFTPC Will you be working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
281.	AXPA If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
282.	AXPB If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
283.	AXFA If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
284.	AXFB If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

285.	METHMP In the four w 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Empty visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employadvertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals (If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 callowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers, apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	oloyment Agency Office? oyment agency? the internet? or on the internet? occupies final space journals or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK			
	i.e. IF ((DIFJOB OR (LOOK4 AND ((LKSE OR (LKSEL OR (LKYT4	l=1)) ELA=1) C=1))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befor Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government so before ref wk	e ref wk	
286.	MAINME ① Code ma 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14	in method from those coded at previous question visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Empty visit a Careers Office visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private emploadvertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals study situations vacant columns in newspapers, apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	oloyment Agency Office? oyment agency? the internet? or on the internet? journals or on the internet?	UK EQ FORCED	
	APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)				
287.	INETME May I just cl the internet? 1 2	neck, did any of the methods you used to look for yes no	work involve using	UK EQ	

288. **METHSE** UK In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... EQ advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **CODE ALL** 5 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **THAT APPLY** look for premises or equipment for a job? **INDIVIDUAL** 11 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? **PROMPT** 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? **FORCED** 14 do anything else to find work? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

289. **MAINMS**

14

Main n	nethod from those coded at previous question	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

do anything else to find work?

290.	METHAL		UK
	In the four	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
	2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
	3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
	4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EUROSTAT
		① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space	
		allowed)	
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	

- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

I.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

291. MAINMA

•	IAIWIIAIAIW		
	Code ma	in method from those coded at previous question	UK
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
	2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
	3	visit a Jobclub?	
	4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
	8	apply directly to employers?	
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
	14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

	S THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE METHOD OF SEEKING WORK visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? visit a Careers Office visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employment agency? advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? wait for the results of an application for a job? look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	UK EQ FORCED
•=	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

293.			eme had been available in the week ve been able to start within 2 weeks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
		APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB				
	i.e.					
	IF (LOOK4	=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks be			
	OR (LKYT	4=1)	Seeking place on government before ref wk	scheme in 4 wks		
	OR (LIKEV	VK=1)	Not seeking work but would lik	e a job		
	OR (JBAW	/AY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk	•		
	OR (WAIT:	=1) ·	Waiting to start work			
	OR (DIFJC		Seeking different or additional	paid job in ref wk		

294. **YSTART** UK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ must complete education **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT** 3 temporarily sick or injured 4 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age
MAIN

2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

UK 296. **FUTWK** EQ Do you think you will work in the future? **PROMPT AS** 1 Definitely (will work in the future) 2 Probably (will work in the future) **NECESSARY** 3 Probably not (work in the future) 4 Definitely not (work in the future) 5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

297. FWKWEN

When do you think this might be... EQ

1 Within the next year

2 More than one year but less than five

or some other reason?

4

- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

	ave you been looking for paid work/a place on a additional or replacement job? not yet started less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more	government	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOE i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))		Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ere you looking for paid work/an additional or repond yet started less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more	placement job?	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

300. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

EQ

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

301.BEFORF

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

EQ

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

1 you were caring for children below school age

- you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK 302. **STTBEN** EQ I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving **CODE1 TO** or claiming. CONTINUE APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69** IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week UK 303. **BENFTS** In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits EQ or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance **EUROSTAT** Credits) 1 yes 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week 304. TPBEN03[1-9] UK Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming EQ ASK OR Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 Sickness or Disability benefits? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 4 State Pension? 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? 6 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)? Tax credits? 8 Other? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** i.e. BENFTS=1 UK 305. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming... EQ Job seeker's Allowance **ASK OR RECORD** 1 2 or National Insurance Credits? CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** i.e.

February 2007 79

TPBEN03=1

306. JSATYP UK Was your Job seeker's Allowance... EQ contributory JSA 1 2 income based JSA or both? 3 4 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE UNEMBN=1 307. **JSADUR** UK ...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits EQ less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1 **308. INCSUP** UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. EQ sick person **ASK OR** 2 pensioner **RECORD** 3 lone parent or any other form or premium of income support? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2 UK 309. SKDSBN3[1-7] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR** 2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD** 4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL** 5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY** 7 Disability Living Allowance? Attendance Allowance? 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=3

310. PENBEN3[1-4] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=4	
311. FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Guardian's Allowance? 4 Maternity Allowance 5 Statutory Maternity Pay APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=5	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
312. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
313. HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
314. NTAXCRD5 Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ
APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLA (BENFTS=1)	AIMING BENEFITS
315. CCTC5 Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

February 2007 81

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT. i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you 1 working in a paid job or business? 1 laid off, or on short time at firm? 2 laid off, or on short time at firm? 3 unemployed, actively seeking work? 4 on a special government scheme? 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative 6 a full-time student or pupil? 7 looking after the family or home? 8 temporarily sick or injured? 9 long-term sick or disabled? 10 retired from paid work?	CODE 1 st THAT APP MAIN	that is in [date], were you 1 working in a paid job or business? 2 laid off, or on short time at firm? 3 unemployed, actively seeking work? 4 on a special government scheme? 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative 6 a full-time student or pupil? 7 looking after the family or home? 8 temporarily sick or injured? 9 long-term sick or disabled?
---	--	--

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

317. OYSIND	UK
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?	AJ
1 yes, the same	MAIN
2 no, different	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. OYINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly	AJ
make or do (at the place where you worked)?	MAIN
Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution;	

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

319. OYINDT	UK
① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago	AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

320. OYSOCC	UK
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last	AJ
week/in your last job?	MAIN

1 yes, exactly the same

no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

321. OYOCCT	UK
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	AJ
① Enter job title	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
employed/self-employed	
323. OYSTAT (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you 1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
whether manager, number of staff	
324. OYSUPVI In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
1 yes 2 no	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
325. OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
326. OYMPE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
327. OYSOLO	UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

328. **OYMPS02** UK AJ MAIN How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

329. OYFTPT		UK
In that job	12 months ago, were you working	AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

330. QUALCH	15	UK
I would no	ow like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you	EQ
have any	qualifications	CODE ALL
1	from school, college or university?	THAT APPLY
2	connected with work?	INDIVIDUAL
3	from government schemes?	PROMPT
4	from an apprenticeship?	

5

from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?

6 no qualifications?

don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

331. QUALS6 UK Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? EQ 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate **CODE ALL** membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **THAT APPLY** 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 **EUROSTAT**

ONC/OND 5

BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7

teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned

9 other higher education qualification below degree level

A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 10

11 DO NOT USE

12 Welsh Baccalaureate

13 International Baccalaureate

14 NVQ/SVQ

15 GNVQ/GSVQ

AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent 16

17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

18 Access to HE

O-level or equivalent 19

20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)

21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE

22

23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)

RSA/ OCR 24

25 City & Guilds

26 YT Certificate

27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)

28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)

29 **Entry Level Qualifications**

any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK 332. **QLSTYR6** Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? EQ degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate **CODE ALL** 1 membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher THAT APPLY 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 ONC/OND BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL 5 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent DO NOT USE 11 Welsh Baccalaureate 12 13 International Baccalaureate NVQ/SVQ 14 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent 17 18 Access to HE 19 O-level or equivalent 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE 22 **CSE** 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/ OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 YT Certificate 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 **Entry Level Qualifications** any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications 30 31 None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home,

don't know or question not answered

333. TYPQ I	JL	UK
Is this	'other qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification	CODE ALL
2.	a professional or vocational qualification	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

334. OTHQU		UK
And is it	a	EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

None of these

5.

335. **OTHQAL** UK You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could EQ you describe this qualification... **ASK OR** ① Type a brief description of the qualification RECORD APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5 UK 336. **DEGREE7** IDo you / Does he/she have... EQ a higher degree (including PGCE)? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 2 a first degree? **EUROSTAT** 3 a foundation degree? 4 graduate member of a professional institution? 5 other? don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree) 337. **HIGHO** UK Was your higher degree ... EQ **ASK OR** a Doctorate 1 2 **RECORD** a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education **CODE FIRST** or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? **THAT APPLIES** 4 5 APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree) 338. **OTHDEG** UK You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, EQ **ASK OR** foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Please write a brief description of the type of degree **RECORD** ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other) 339. **SUBJCT** UK ① Enter subject title of highest qualification EQ **APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) UK 340. **SINCOM** Is [subject] a single or combined subject? EQ ASK OR single subject 1 2 a combined subject in one subject area **RECORD** a combined subject in more than one subject area? **EUROSTAT APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 341. **SNGDEG** UK ① Code subject studied in qualification EQ Press spacebar to enter coding frame 342. **CMBDEG** UK ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree EQ APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

343. CMBMAIN		UK
 Probe m 	nain subject area studied in qualification ()	EQ
1	Medicine	CODE 1
2	Medical Related Subjects	ONLY
3	Biological Sciences	
4	Agricultural Sciences	
5	Physical/Environmental Sciences	
6	Mathematical Sciences and	
7	Engineering	
8	Technology	
9	Architecture and related subjects	
10	Social Sciences (including Law)	
11	Business and Financial Studies	
12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic	
14	European Languages	
15	Other Languages	
16	Humanities	
17	Arts	
18	Education	
APPLIES II	SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
344. DEGCLS7		UK
What class	was your (first) degree?	EQ
1	First	
2	Upper Second/2i	
3	Lower Second/2ii	
4	Third	
5	Pass	
6	Other	
7	Don't know	
APPLIES II	DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)	
345. TEACH4		UK
Was your te	eaching qualification for	EQ
1	Further Education?	CODE ALL
2	Key stage 4?	THAT APPLY
3	Key stage 3?	
4	Key stage 2?	
5	Key stage 1?	
6	Foundation stage?	
7	don't know	
	QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)	
OR HIGHO	=3 (PGCE)	
346. NUMAL		UK
Do you hav		EQ
1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
2	or more than one?	RECORD
3	don't know	
APPLIES II	QUALS6=10 (A level)	

347. NUMAS		UK
Do you hav	e	EQ
1	one A/S level	
2	2 or 3 A/S levels	
3	or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4	don't know	
APPLIES II	QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
348. TYPHST		UK
What levels	of National Qualifications do you have	EQ
1	Access level?	CODE ALL
2	Intermediate 1?	THAT APPLY
3	Intermediate 2?	PROMPT AS
4	Higher?	NECESSARY
5	Advanced Higher?	
	F QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
349. ADVHST		UK
Do you hav	e	EQ
1	one Advanced Higher	
2	or more than one?	
3	Don't know	
ADDI JEG JI	TYPHST=5	
APPLIES II	-	
350. HST		UK
Do you hav		EQ
1	three or more Highers	
2	or fewer than three?	
3	Don't know	
APPLIES II	TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2	
351. WLSHBC		UK
	h baccalaureate	EQ
1	at the intermediate level	ASK OR RECORD
2	or advanced level?	
3	don't know.	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
352. QGCSE4		UK
	e any of the following qualifications	EQ
1	GCSEs below Grade C?	INDIVIDUAL
2	CSEs below Grade 1?	PROMPT
3	Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?	CODE ALL
4	Intermediate 1 below grade A?	THAT APPLY
5	Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
6	None of these	
(note: te	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
	QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)	
	T= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2) v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
,	, ,,	

1 2 3 4 5 6	any of the following qualifications. GCSEs Grade C or above? CSEs Grade 1? Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? Intermediate 1 grade A or above? Intermediate 2 grade D or above? None of these	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
(note: te	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
	F QGCSE4 NE 6 w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
(GCSE (CSE G. (Standa (Interme (Interme (GCE O	rd Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) ediate 1 Grade A or above) ediate 2 Grade D or above) Level)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
How many p 1 2 3	asses do you have at this level? fewer than five or five or more don't know	
(note: te	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF	QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)	
1 2 3	eck, do you have one or two three or four don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 ish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D	
1 2 3 APPLIES IF I	eck, do you have five to seven eight or more don't know NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 of the control of the contro	
Level)	ish Ng intermediate 1 Grade A or above, scottish Ng intermediate 2 Grade D	or above, GCL O
357. BTEC7 Is your higher 1 2 3 4 5	at higher level (level4 or higher)? at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

358. BTECOTH And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]			UK EQ CODE ALL
at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?			THAT APPLY
 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? don't know 			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1	, 2 OR 3.		
359. SCTVEC			UK
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification 1 higher level (Level 4)?			EQ CODE 1 st
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?			THAT APPLIES
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?			EUROSTAT
a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?			
5 modules towards a National Certificate?6 don't know			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)			
360. SCTVECO	UK		
And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?			EQ
1 2 full National Certificate (level 3)			CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 full National Certificate (level 3) a first diploma or general diploma (level2) 			INAI APPLI
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)			
5 modules towards a National Certificate			
6 don't know			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTV	EC = 1, 2, 3,	4	
361. RSA		UK	
361. RSA Is your highest RSA / OCR		UK	EQ
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma?		UK	EQ CODE 1 st
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma?		UK	CODE 1 st
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)			CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3	UK		CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3?	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2?	UK		EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLY EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1?	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) 362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2?	UK		EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLY EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

364. CANDG			UK
And do y	ou have any other City & Guilds qualifications	below [level]?.	EQ CODE ALL
1	craft/part 2		THAT APPLY
2 3	foundation/part 1 don't know		
3	dont know		
APPLIES	S IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CAND	G = 1, 2	
365. QGNVQ			UK
Do you h	nave any full GNVQs/GSVQs?		EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
3 4	don't know never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs		
·			
i.e.	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS	BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
_	ALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, colle connected with work, governm apprenticeship, from being edu	ent schemes, modern
AND (Q	UALS6 NE 15)	know or question not answered Not GNVQ/GSVQ	
366. GNVQ4			UK
Is your h	ighest GNVQ/GSVQ at		EQ
1	advanced level?		CODE 1 st
2	full intermediate level?		THAT APPLIES
3	part one intermediate level?		EUROSTAT
4	full foundation level?		INDIVIDUAL
5	part on foundation level?		PROMPT
6	don't know		
APPLIES	S IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15	(has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
367. GNVQ40			UK
And do y	ou have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?		EQ
1			CODE ALL
2	full intermediate level		THAT APPLY
3	part one intermediate level		
4	full foundation level		
5 6	part on foundation level don't know		
	S IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15	(has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 =	1. 2. 3. 4
7		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	., _, •, .
368. NVQSV			UK
Do you h	nave any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?		EQ
1	yes		ASK OR
2	no		RECORD
3	don't know		PROMPT AS
4	never heard of NVQs/SVQs		NECESSARY
PREVIO	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS DUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs	AND HAS NOT	
i.e. IF (QUA	ALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, collected with work, governm apprenticeship, from being edu	ent schemes, modern
AND (Q	UALS6 NE 14)	know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ	

92 February 2007

UK 369. NVQLEV What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ level 1 **EUROSTAT** 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know 6 APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ) 370. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ) where highest qualification gained UK 371. QALPL99 Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your ΑJ MAIN highest qualification, was it done ... 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT** through a combination of workplace and academic institution **RUNNING PROMPT** 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered **QUALS6= RESPONSE** 372. QLPLO99 UK What way was that? AJ government training MAIN 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work) 373. VOCQPL UK May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest ΑJ non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ... MAIN **EUROSTAT** solely through school, college or some other education institution 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know **APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)** AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

374.VCQPLO

What way was that?

1 government training

MAIN

- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

375. YERQAL1 UK

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

1 Select if the answer is given as an age EUROSTAT

2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications

AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

376. YERQAL2

Do not read out

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as an age

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

377. YERQAL3
Do not read out

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as a year

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

378. SUBJQ
What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

EQ

ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

379. SUBCODE UK

① Do not read out EQ CODE 1st

The main subject area of [Qualification] is THAT APPLIES

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

380. QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTI i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Not just 16	n it in ref wk ref wk
381. QULFUT Are you considering going back into education in the next twe 1 yes 2 no	elve months?	WALES OD MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=2 382. QULADV Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning? 1 school 2 local college 3 direct to university/college 4 library 5 community education centre 6 local Careers company 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct' 8 work or employer 9 other response		WALES OD MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1 383. CARADV Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future learning opportunities? 1	re career options or further	WALES OD MAIN
384. CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career options opportunities? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF CARADV=2	or further learning	WALES OD MAIN

385. QULHI4 UK What qualifications are you studying? EQ degree level qualification including, foundation degree, **PROMPT AS** graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **NECESSARY** 2 diploma in higher education **CODE HIGHEST** 3 HNC/HND **EUROSTAT** 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 Welsh Baccalaureate 13 International Baccalaureate 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 18 Access to HE DO NOT USE 19 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 DO NOT USE 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 **Entry level Qualifications** 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

386. OTHIC	SH	UK
Is this	'other qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	a professional qualification ?	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification?	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

387. OTHIQU		UK
And is it	a	EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD
5.	None of these	

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

388. DEGNOW Are you studying for 1 higher degree (including PGCE) 2 first degree 3 foundation degree 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a profest don't know	ssional institute/chartered accountant)?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=1		
389. HGHNOW Are you studying for 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Educatio 4 or some other kind of postgraduate deg		UK AJ OD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher de	gree)	
390. TECNOW What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for 1 higher level (level 4)? 2 National Certificate or National Diploma 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? 4 first/ general certificate level (below level) 5 don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5		
391. SCNOW Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBE 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate le 5 modules towards a National Certificate' 6 don't know	(level 2)? evel (below level 2)?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6		
392. GNVNOW4 Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

393. RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
394. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
2005 HOTHOW	1112
395. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	
 396. OTHQHI You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification. ① Type a brief description of the qualification. Enter a text of at most 150 characters. APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification) 	EQ UK ASK OR RECORD
AFFEIES II QUALSO - 30 (Ally other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)	
397. NVQKN2 Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	
398. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)	

399. NVQUN2

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes

ASK OR

2 no 3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

400. CURSUB
You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area
of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

401.CURCODE

① Do not read out

UK
EQ

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at cursub

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

Press the space bar for the coding frame

402. FNDNAME

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

EQ

Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

403. ENROLL

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time

EQ

or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well
other forms of full-time education course

ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

other forms of full-time education course 1 yes

2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

RECORD

RECORD

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

UK 404. **ATTEND** EQ And are you... **EUROSTAT** still attending 1 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 405. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR RECORD** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course 9 any other correspondence course 10 any other self / open learning course

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

406. EDINS		GB
What type	of educational institution are you currently attending?	JM
1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University	ASK OR
	(state system)	RECORD
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further	MAIN
	education college (state system)	
3	sixth form college (state system)	
4	adult education centre or WEA institution	
5	college or university - independent (privately run)	
6	training centre or college run by an employer	
7	training centre privately run	
8	state school	
9	independent school	
10	other	
11	don't know	

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

407. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves),

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

I.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

apprenticeships

408. APPR4

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?

①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)

EUROSTAT

and 'trade' apprenticeships

yes (completed)yes (still doing)

3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one

4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

Number of years or never had FT education

In FT education but not at school

409. APPSAM

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

EQ

yes 2

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

410. APPIND

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where EQ

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

411. APPINT
① Enter a title for the industry

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

412. MODAPP	4	UK
Does/did y	our apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?	EQ
1	yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship	EUROSTAT
2	yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship	CODE ONE
3	yes, FMA plus AMA	ONLY
4	no	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

413. ED13WK	UK
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any	EQ
training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future	EUROSTAT
(including courses that you have told me about already)?	
1 ves	

1 yes

no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1))) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

414. ED4WK	UK
and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks	EQ
ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT
1 ves	

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

T02 February 2007

415. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that **EUROSTAT** you have told me about already)? yes 1 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) 416. FUTUR4 UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 417. **ED1FUT** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 418. **JOBED** UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? FΩ yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

February 2007 103

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or

connected to current or future job

waiting for term to (re)start

OR (FUTUR13=1))

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

419. NEWQUL Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	st 4 weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATIO	N / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education or trainir	
OR (FUTUR4=1))	connected to current or future jot Taken part in education or trainir connected to current or future jot	ng in last 4 weeks
420. NVQSAM		UK
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?		AJ
1 yes 2 no		MAIN
APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICA ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ i.e.	ATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY S	TATED THAT THEY
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to	
AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	
OK (QOLI 114-14))	Studying for a tive/Sve	
421. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working tow (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your eto an NVQ or SVQ?		UK AJ MAIN
In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an N 1 yes 2 no	IVQ or SVQ ?	
MAIN ROUTING:		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to	o a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier	•
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SV	Q
422. NVQH I		UK
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education	on or training leads to?	AJ
1 level 1	-	MAIN
2 level 2		EUROSTAT
3 level 3 4 level 4		
5 level 5		
6 don't know		
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done to AND NVQQUL=1	vard qualification or credit)	

UK 423. **SAMQUL** ΑJ Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? MAIN 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) **AND QULHI4 NE 14** AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4 424. **DIFQUL4** UK What qualification is it? ΑJ MAIN degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **EUROSTAT** 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE 11 Welsh Baccalaureate 12 13 International Baccalaureate 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 18 Access to HE 19 Do not use 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 Do not use 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE 27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland) 30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 31 Entry level Qualifications 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2** 425. **DEGQUL** UK Are you studying for ... ΑJ CODE 1st higher degree (including PGCE) 1 2 first degree **THAT APPLIES** other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered 3 MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

accountant)?

don't know

4

February 2007 105

EUROSTAT

426. HGHQUL Are you studying for 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
427. TECQUL Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL 1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5	
428. SCQUL Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6	
429. GNVQUL5 Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15	
430. RSAQUL Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24	
431. CGQUL Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN

UK 432. **HSTQUL** Are you studying for a National qualification at... ΑJ CODE 1st Access level 1 2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES** 3 Intermediate 2 MAIN 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland)) on/off job training 433. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EQ education either on or away from your job? yes, education or training offered 1 2 never offered APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business 434. **JOBTRN** UK Was (Is) that training... EQ 'on the job' training only 1 2 or training away from your job 3 APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) site of training 435. TRSITE7 GR Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? AJ 1 on premises belonging to your employer JM 2 on premises belonging to another employer CODE ONE 3 private training centre **ONLY** 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre PROMPT AS** 6 **NECESSARY** community project 7 government or local authority training workshop MAIN 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) 9 Open College 10 College of Further Education 11 12 University 13 other educational institution none of these APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)

February 2007 107

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)	NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
OR FUTUR4	=1 (taken part in job training), 3 (on and on job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
training fees		
437. TRNFEE Who paid the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	GB JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
	JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) 4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
438. FEEIR Who paid the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer government – YTP government - adult scheme self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	NI JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

439. TRNLEN		UK
What was/is	the total length of the training course?	AJ
1	less than 1 week	JM
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROSTAT
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440. TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last?	UK AJ ASK OB
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	ASK OR RECORD MAIN
441. TRHR93	UK
And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],	AJ
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did	MAIN
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

442. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 or more=97

MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

97 or more=97

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

443. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

444. NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

445. NTINF7

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

Education in past 4 weeks

446. TAUT4	UK
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition	MAIN
during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]	EQ
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so	EUROSTAT

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ7=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4 Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills

447.**T4HRS**Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks? UK MAIN EQ

①Record total time spent in taught activity.
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

448.**T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

449. T4CODE

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

KAIN

EQ

Code first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

450. **T4PURP**What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

MAIN

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

FO

© Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'

RUNNING

1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future **PROMPT**

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

451. T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

1 only during paid working hours

EQ

2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

452. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

yes 2

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, tomporarily away from employer/groject

training, temporarily away from employer/project

EUROSTAT

based work training

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

453. LEISHRS Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks? UK MAIN EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

454. HPRMB I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health help us estimate the number of people in the country who ha © Enter 1 to continue 1 continue 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other			
APPLIES IF AGE>74			
455. LNGLIM Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you experiment than a year? 1 yes 2 no	ct will last for EQ		
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (n OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to co	first contact)		
456. LIMITK Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you 1 yes 2 no	might do? EQ		
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems) AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)			
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a		
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job		
457. LIMITA Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that 1 yes 2 no	you might do? EQ		
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORK OR WANTING WORK	WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR		
i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year		
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job		

458.	HEAL Do you have		UK EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	2	legs or feet?	
	3	back or neck?	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
	5	difficulty in hearing?	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
	8 9	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
	10	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
	11	diabetes?	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
	13	epilepsy?	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	10	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
	17	other health problems or disabilities?	
	APPLIES IF	LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
459.	LERND		UK
	And is this (S Disability?	severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning	EQ ASK OR RECORD
	1	learning difficulty	
	2	learning disability	
	3	both	
	APPLIES IF	HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	
460.	HEALTH		UK
	Which of the	se is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands	
	2	legs or feet	
	3	back or neck	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
	5	difficulty in hearing	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7 8	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
	9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
	10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems	
	11	diabetes	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
	13	epilepsy	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
	17	other health problems or disabilities	

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

461. **HEALIM** UK Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially EQ limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. yes 2 no APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) past health problems/disabilities 462. HEALYR UK Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have EQ W1F already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **PERSONAL** yes 2 no APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue) 463. **HEALPB** UK ...and what were those health problems or disabilities? EQ ① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past W1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **PERSONAL** your arms or hands? **CODE ALL** 2 ...legs or feet? **THAT APPLY** 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? diabetes? 11 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities? APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) IJК 464. **LERNDB** And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... EQ Disability? **ASK OR RECORD** learning difficulty 2 learning disability 3 both APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

465. **HEALYL** UK EQ Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? **W1** If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. yes 2 no

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

3

don't know

<u>accidents</u>		
466. ACCDNT Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any a injury at work or in the course of your work? 1 yes 2 no	accident resulting in	UK JM Main Eurostat
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB i.e.	WITHIN LAST YEAR	
IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Working in public/private sector, venvironmental task force, assisted Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, putraining, temporarily away from enbased work training	ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment e on New Deal roject based work
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))="")<="" td=""><td>Respondent has left employment twelve months</td><td>within the last</td></leftm)>	Respondent has left employment twelve months	within the last
467. NUMACC How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months) 1 One 2 Two or more		UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		
468. ROAD Was that (most recent) injury caused by 1 a road accident 2 or in some other way?		UK JM Main Eurostat
APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		
469. WCHJB		UK

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

[Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)

[Occupation title - main job]

or was it some other job?

previously mentioned as...

1 2

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you

115 February 2007

JM MAIN

EUROSTAT

UK 470. **GOBACK** How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? JM Paid work of any kind MAIN **EUROSTAT**

- still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

471. TIMEDAYS UK How many days after the accident did you go back to work? JM If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, MAIN Please enter the number of weeks or months. **EUROSTAT**

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

UK 472. TIMECODE ① Press space bar to enter the coding frame JM MAIN

EUROSTAT

473. **TYPINJ**

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

UK JM

① Choose one code that best describes the injury MAIN

1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) **EUROSTAT** 2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) **ASK OR RECORD**

- Dislocation of joints (without fracture) 3.
- 4. Strain/ sprain
- Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye) 5
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face 8
- a Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
- 10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11. Other type of injury
- Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

474. **SITEFR** UK Which bones did you fracture/break? JM

MAIN 1. Fingers or thumbs **ASK OR RECORD** 2. **EUROSTAT** Toes 3. Wrist or ankle **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

4. Other bones in hand or foot

- 5. Other bones in arm or leg
- 6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7. or other bones

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

475. **SITEDI**

Which joints were dislocated? JM

MAIN **ASK OR RECORD** Shoulder **EUROSTAT** 2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow

3. 4. Knee

5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle

6. or spine

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

UK 476. **SIGHT** Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent? JM MAIN

ASK OR RECORD 1. Temporary 2. Permanent **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

UK 477. **SIGHTL** For how long was your sight impaired? JM **EUROSTAT**

up to 5 minutes 1.

- 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
- from 1-24 hours 3.
- from 1-7 days 4.
- more than a week

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

478. **ACCURH**¹ UK

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... JM

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?

2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?

3. Need resuscitation?

- Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 4.
- Not experience any of the above

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

UK 479. **UNCONC** How long were you unconscious? JM

momentarily (for a few seconds)

- 2. less than 1 minute
- 3. 1-5 minutes
- more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour 4.
- more than 1 hour

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

117 February 2007

EUROSTAT

UK

APPLY

MAIN

MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLY

CODE ALL THAT

CODE ALL THAT

MAIN

INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

480. ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent

if you are not sure

UK MAIN

JM

MAIN

EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY

- 1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- hit by a moving vehicle 3.
- hit something fixed or stationary 4.
- 5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- slipped, tripped or fell on the same level 6.
- 7. fell from a height
- 8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- 12. exposed to an explosion
- contact with electricity or an electrical discharge 13.
- 14. injured by an animal
- 15. physically assaulted by a person
- another kind of accident 16.

APPLIES IF ACCONT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

481. ILLWRK UK (Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have MAIN JM you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was **EUROSTAT**

caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 ves 2 no

3 {Proxy interviews only} don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart OR EVERWK=1

from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

482. **NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or UK been made worse by your work? MAIN State the number of illnesses JM For 8 or more illnesses - code 8

EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

483. TYPILL	you describe this illness?	UK MAIN
1 1000 000010	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected	JM
'	with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	CODE ONE
2	hips, legs or feet.	ONLY
3	back,	EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,	ASK OR
5	skin problems,	RECORD
6	hearing problems,	REGORD
7	stress, depression or anxiety,	
8	headache and/or eyestrain,	
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
11	other	

work)

484. AWARE		UK
When we	re you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
 Please 	confirm the year and month	JM
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	ASK OR
		RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Illness?	no time off work, less than one day, 1 to 3 days, (Work days) 4 to 6 days, (Work days) at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks, at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month at least 1 month but less than 3 months at least 3 months but less than 6 months at least 6 months but less than 9 months	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT
9 10	at least 6 months but less than 9 months at least 9 months but less than one year	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in	previous 12 months
i.e.	
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
	training, temporarily away from employer/project
	based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm)))))))< td=""><td></td></leftm)))))))<>	

486.WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

MAIN

JM

1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT

2 [Occupation title – second job]

3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

487. WIND

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the MAII

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the
Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

MAIN
JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

488. WINDT

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

MAIN

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

489. WOOCT
What was your job?
MAIN

ENTER JOB TITLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

490. WOCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

491.REASOFF UK

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of....

1. an illness caused or made worse by work

JM

2. or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

492. **NOBACK**

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes

2. No

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

493. ILLLIM

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work....

UK MAIN JM

EUROSTAT

- 1. considerably
- 2. to some extent
- 3. not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

494. ExposA

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to

UK MAIN

1. harassment or bullying?

JM

violence or the threat of violence?time pressures or overloaded with work?

EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

4. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

495. ExposAM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

UK MAIN JM

1. harassment or bullying

2. violence or the threat of violence

EUROSTAT

3. time pressures or overload of work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

496. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to ...

UK MAIN

chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
 noise or vibration?

JM

3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

4. the risk of accidents?

None of these

o. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

497. ExposBM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

UK MAIN

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?

JM EUROSTAT

2. noise or vibration?

3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

4. the risk of accidents?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

498. INCNO	N	UK
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?		EQ
1	now	W1
2	later	W5
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	EUROSTAT
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

499. PAYINTRO	UK
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the	EQ
(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday	W1 AND W5
the [date].	CODE 1 TO
	CONTINUE

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

500. GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

EUROSTAT

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

T22 February 2007

501. **GRSEXP** UK How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 502. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week 2 two weeks **EUROSTAT** 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year ten times a year 10 three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay Gross pay - how much do you expect OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) 503. **BANDG** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK net income (main job) UK 504. USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 1 2 no no usual amount 3 APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

505. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 Amount=Pounds **EUROSTAT** 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK **507. NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 two weeks **ASK OR** 2 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks **EUROSTAT** 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks 26 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 508. **BANDN** UK Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

124 February 2007

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

509. USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD? 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e.	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
510. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? Probe if necessary Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
511. INCCHK ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
512. YVARY99 Why does your pay vary? 1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
513. YPAYL (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual? 1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
514. PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	

UK

515. **YPAYM** (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual? EQ W1 AND W5 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY 516. ERNFILT UK Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know ① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99 **APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996** OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996 517. ERNCM01 UK Did your last pay contain any of the following... EQ overtime payments? W1 AND W5 2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 3 shift allowances? 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or payment by results? 7 tips or gratuities? 8 London or other regional allowances? 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? 11 any other additions to basic pay - (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know) 518. **BONCMP** UK Which type of bonus did your last pay contain EQ Group or team bonuses? W1 AND W5 2 Commission or sales bonuses? 3 Individual Bonuses? Other type of bonus? 4 APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

519. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes

W1 AND W5

2 no

520. HRRATE

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

training, temporarily away from employer/project

UK

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

based work training

 What is your (basic) hourly rate?
 EQ

 Amount in pounds and pence
 W1 AND W5

 £995 or more = 995
 INTERVIEWER

 Don't know = 998
 PROBE IF

 Refusal = 999
 NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

521. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

EQ.

1 your normal basic rate of pay?
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
THAT APPLIES

4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

522. USESLP

① Please record if any documentation was used to

EQ

Check income details

1 pay slip
CODE 1st THAT
2 bank / building society accounts / statements

W1 AND W5
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES

3 other 4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

UK 523. **SECSTA** I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days W1 AND W5 ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) 524. **SECGRO** UK What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 accept annual amount if preferable Amount=Pounds =99995 or more 99995 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) UK 525. **SECGA** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) UK 526. **SECEX** How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

527. SECGB		UK
What period	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10		
	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES II	SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
528. BANDG2		UK
	hat you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	ly, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
	t = Pounds	WI AILD WS
7111001	it – i ourido	
	F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) =99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
net income	(2nd job)	
529. SECNET		UK
	ond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were pa		W1 AND W5
	viewer probe if necessary	WI AID WO
	t =Pounds	
99995		
99996		
	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	
	SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
530. SCNTGA		UK
	d did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1
2	two weeks	W5
3	three weeks	VVS
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES II	SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	

UK 531. **SECCHK** ① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the EQ second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-W1 Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? W5 yes 2 no **APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO** 532. **BANDN2** UK EQ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate W1 AND W5 using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 533. **HOURLY2** UK Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ ① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' **WAVES 1, 5** yes 2 no APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job) UK 534. **HRRATE2** What is your (basic hourly rate) EQ Amount in pounds and pence W1 + W5 £995 or more = 995 **PROBE IF** Don't know = 998 **NECESSARY** Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

535. **IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland

Methodist

4 other Protestant

6 other religion

7

8

no denomination under 16 years unwilling to answer 9

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 **FORCED**

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

536. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
537. JNTELDA ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
538. JNTELDB ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
539. HRPCHECK ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue	UK EQ

INDEX

		IIIDEX			
		CHATT5	18	EVSAT	54
		CHINF	18	EVSUN	54
4		CHKST		EXPOSA	-
\boldsymbol{A}					
		CHPEO		EXPOSAM	
ACCONIT	115	CHPRI	18	EXPOSB	121
ACCONT	-	CMBDEG	87	EXPOSBM	121
ACCKIND	118	CMBMAIN	-	EXTHRS	
ACTHR	45	_			
ACTHR2	62	CONMON		EXTOTH	68
ACTPOT		CONMPY	32		
		CONSEY	32		
ACTUOT		COTH		\overline{F}	
ACTWKDY	43			$oldsymbol{arGamma}$	
ADDJOB	. 65	COURSE			
ADVHST		CRY01		FAMLY03[1-3]	Ω1
		CRYO	11		
AGE		CRYSPEC		FEEIR	
APPIND	. 101	CTRM		FIFSAL	27
APPINT	102			FLEX9D	50
APPR4		CURCODE		FNDNAME	
		CURSUB	99	FSTNME	
APPSAM		CYMR	12		
ATFRM2		CYMS		FTPTWK	
ATFROM	39			FURN	9
ATTEND	100	CYMSF		FUTUR13	103
AWARE		CYMU		FUTUR4	
		CYMW	12		
AXFA			· 	FUTWK	
AXFB	72			FWKWEN	76
AXPA	. 72	_			
AXPB		D			
AAFD	1 2	_		~	
				$oldsymbol{G}$	
		DAYSPZ	50		
В		DEGCLS7	88	00071	
D		DEGNOW		GCSE4	
				GNVNOW4	97
BANDG	123	DEGQUL		GNVQ4	92
BANDG2	. — -	DEGREE4	87	GNVQUL5	
		DIFJOB	65		
BANDN		DIFQUL4		GOBACK	
BANDN2	130			GROSS99	122
BANK	. 55	DLTYP		GRSEXP	123
BEFOR		DRFP		GRSPRD	
		DRIVL	40	GROI RD	123
BEFORF		DTEOFBTH	6		
BENFTS	79	D1201 D111			
BHNOTA	56			H	
BHNOTB				11	
BHNOTC		\boldsymbol{E}			
		2		HALLRES	7
BHOLCHK				HEAL	
BHOLCOR	55	ED13WK	102		
BHPAID		ED1FUT		HEALIM1	
BNKHOL		ED4WK		HEALPB	114
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	HEALTH	113
BNKHOLF		EDAGE		HEALYL	
BONCMP	126	EDINS	100	HEALYR	
BTEC7	90	ENROLL	99		
BTECOTH		ERNCM01		HGHNOW	
B1ECO111	91			HGHQUL	106
		ERNFILT		HH1	
		ETH01	13	HIGHO	
\boldsymbol{C}		ETHAS	13		
C		ETHBL		HIHNUM	
				HOLS	55
CAMEYR	11	ETHMX		HOME	
CANDG		ETHO2		HOME2	
		ETHOTH	13		
CANDGO		ETHWH		HOMED	
CARADV	95			HOMED2	63
CARADV2	95	EVDAY		HOURLY	
CASHFUL		EVENG		HOURLY2	
		EVEROT	44		
CASHTIM		EVERWK		HOWGET	
CCTC5	81			HPRMB	112
CGNOW	98	EVEVE		HRPCHECK	
CGQUL		EVHM98		HRPID	
00Q0L	100	EVNGHT	53	1 II 1 I	

HRRATE	127	LKSELC	71	NUMOL50	90
HRRATE2	130	LKTIMA	77	NUMSCE	89
HSNGGB(1-2)	81	LKTIMB	77	NVQHI	
HSNGNI(1-2)		LKYT4		NVQKN2	
HST		LLORD		NVQLE2	
HSTNOW	98	LNGLIM		NVQLEV	93
HSTQUL	107	LOOK4	69	NVQQUL	104
HWLNG	27	LOOKM	65	NVQSAM	104
		LSSOTH		NVQSVQ	
		L330111	50		
				NVQUN	
I				NVQUN2	99
		M		NWNCRE	71
		171			
ILLDAYS	43				
ILLWK	43	M3AREA	16		
ILLWRK	118	M3CRY	15	0	
INCCHK		M3CRYO			
				OCCD	25
INCNOW		M3CRYSPEC		OCCD	20
INCSUP	80	M3CTY		OCCD2	
INDD	24	M3RESC	16	OCCT	25
INDD2	59	MAINDRV	10	OCCT2	60
INDT		MAINMA		OMCONT	
			_		
INDT2		MAINME		OMROLE	
INETME	73	MAINMS	74	ONETEN	28
IREND2	131	MANAG2	61	OTHDEG	87
ISTATE		MANAGE		OTHIGH	96
1017(12	20	MARCHK		OTHIQU	
		_			
		MATLVE		OTHQAL	
J		METHAL	74	OTHQHI	
		METHM	75	OTHQU	86
		METHMP		OVABL	
JBAWAY	22	METHSE		OVHRS	
JNTELDA	132				
JNTELDB	132	MODAPP4		OVNST	
JOBBEG	_	MOVED		OVRTME	
		MPNE02	28	OVSKHR	69
JOBED		MPNES02		OVST	
JOBTMP	31	MPNS02		OWNBUS	
JOBTMP2	61				
JOBTRN	107	MPNSS02	02	OYAREA	
JOBTYP				OYCIRC	
				OYCRY	16
JOBTYP2		\overline{N}		OYCRYO	
JSADUR		1 ♥		OYCRYSPEC	
JSATYP	80				
		NATLDE	11	OYCTY	
		NATLDO		OYEQM3	
T				OYFTPT	84
L		NATLDS		OYINDD	82
		NATLDW	12	OYINDT	
LANC	4.4	NATO			
LANG		NATSPEC	10	OYMNGE	
LANGD1		NDTYPE4		OYMPE02	
LANGD2	14			OYMPS02	84
LEFTM	23	NET99		OYOCCD	83
LEFTW		NETPRD		OYOCCT	
LEFTYR		NEWDEA4	20	OYRESC	
		NEWQUL	104		
LEISCL		NIGHT		OYSIND	
LEISHRS	111	NITAX		OYSOCC	
LERND	113			OYSOLO	83
LERNDB		NOBACK		OYSTAT	
LESPAY		NOCUST	29	OYSUPVI	
		NOLOWA	70	U13UPVI	83
LESPAY2		NOLWF			
LESPAY3		NOLWI			
LIKEWK	70			P	
LIMITA		NTAXCRD5		1	
		NTNLTY	10		
LIMITK		NUMAL		PAYINTRO	122
LIVWTH		NUMAS		PAYSSP	
LKFTPA					
LKFTPC	72	NUMILL		PDWAGE	
LKSELA		NUMOL5		PENBEN3(1-3)	
		NUMOL5F	90	POTHR	44

PREFHR	65	SCQUL	106	TOTUS1	44
PREMPA		SCTVEC		TOTUS2	
PRIVVCL	-				
		SCTVECO		TPBEN03(1-9)	
PTNCRE7	30	SECCHK		TRATIR	
		SECEX	128	TRDSAME	41
		SECGA		TREFEMP	
$\boldsymbol{\varrho}$		SECGB		TREFT	40
~		SECGRO	128	TRHR93	109
		SECJOB	59	TRLEAVE	40
QALPL99	93	SECNET		TRNDAY	
QGCSE4	89				
QGNVQ	92	SECSTA	_	TRNFEE	
		SECTOR	24	TRNLEN	109
QLPLO99		SECTRO03	25	TRNOPP	107
QLSTYR6	86	SELF	_	TRONJB	
QUALCH5	85				
QUALS6		SEX		TRSITE7	
		SHFTWK99	49	TRVDRV	42
QULADV		SHFTYP	49	TRVMTH	42
QULFUT	95	SINCOM		TRVTME	
QULHI4	96				
QULNOW	95	SKDSBN3(1-7)		TUCOV	
Q0L11017		SMESIT	39	TUPRES	58
		SMEST2		TYPHST	80
		SNGDEG		TYPILL	
R			-		
Λ		SOLO	28	TYPQUL	
		SOLO2	61	TYPVCL	10
R(1-16)	8	START			
RDINDD		STAT			
RDINDT	36	STAT2		$oldsymbol{U}$	
RDOCCT	36	STTBEN	79		
RDOCOD		SUBCODE			
				UNDABL	68
REASOFF		SUBJCT		UNDEMP	66
RECJB2	60	SUBJQ	94	UNDHRS	
RECJOB	26	SUNDY	54		
REDANY		SUPVIS	-	UNDNST	
				UNDSKHR	67
REDCLOS		SUPVIS2		UNDST	67
REDIND	35	SURNME	6	UNDY98	
REDMNGE	36				
REDMPN2				UNEMBN(1-2)	
		75		UNION	58
REDMPNO2		T		UNWYMN	67
REDOCC	35			UOTHR	
REDP	35	T400DE	444		
REDPAID		T4CODE		USESLP	12 <i>i</i>
		T4HRS	110	USEVCL	
REDSOLO		T4PURP		USGRS99	
REDSTAT	34	-		USNET99	
REDSUPV	35	T4SUBJ			
REDYLFT	3/1	T4WORK	111	USUGPAY	124
		TAUT4	110	USUHR	1/
REDYRS					44
		TDIFFMP			
RELBUS	22	TDIFEMP	41	USUNPAY	125
RELBUS	22	TDIFT(1-6)	41 41		125
RELIG	22 14	TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4	41 41 88	USUNPAY	125
RELIGRELIXT	22 14 6	TDIFT(1-6)	41 41 88	USUNPAY	125
RELBUSRELIGRELTXTRESBBY	22 14 6 15	TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4	41 41 88 20	USUNPAY USUWRKM	125
RELIGRELIXT	22 14 6 15	TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW	41 88 20 97	USUNPAY	125
RELBUS RELIG RELTXT RESBBY RESMTH	22 14 6 15	TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL	41 41 88 20 97	USUNPAY USUWRKM	125
RELBUS RELIG RELTXT RESBBY RESMTH RESPNO	22 14 6 15 15	TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA	41 41 88 20 97 106	USUNPAYUSUWRKM	125 51
RELBUS RELIG RESBBY RESMTH RESPNO RESTME		TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL	41 41 88 20 97 106	USUNPAYUSUWRKM	
RELBUS RELIG RELTXT RESBBY RESMTH RESPNO RESTME ROAD		TDIFT(1-6)TEACH4TECLEC4TECNOWTECQUL.TELEQA.TELEQB		USUNPAY USUWRKM	48
RELBUS RELIG RESBBY RESMTH RESPNO RESTME		TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2		USUNPAYUSUWRKM	48
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2		USUNPAY USUWRKM	125 51 48 94
RELBUSRELIGRESBBYRESBBYRESMTHRESPNORESTMEROADRSARSANOW		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT	125 51 48 92
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIGRESBBYRESBBYRESMTHRESPNORESTMEROADRSARSANOW		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIGRESBBYRESBBYRESMTHRESPNORESTMEROADRSARSANOW		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIG RELTXT RESBBYRESMTH RESPNORESTME ROADRSA RSANOWRSAQUL		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT VOCQPL	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIGRESBBYRESBBYRESMTHRESPNORESTMEROADRSARSANOW		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIG RELTXT RESBBYRESMTH RESPNORESTME ROADRSA RSANOWRSAQUL		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY USUWRKM VARYHR VASK VCQPLO VEHTEXT VOCQPL	125 51 48 92
RELBUSRELIGRELTXTRESBBYRESMTHRESPNORESTMEROADRSARSANOWRSAQUL		TDIFT(1-6)		VARYHRVCQPLOVOCQPL	125 48 94 92
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 TIED TIMECODE TIMEDAYS TITLE TMEOFF		VARYHRVCQPLOVOCQPL	125 48 94 92
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6)		VARYHRVCQPLOVOCQPL	125 48 94 93
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 TIED TIMECODE TIMEDAYS TITLE TMEOFF		VARYHRVCQPLOVOCQPL	125 48 94 93
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6)		VARYHRVASKVCQPLOVOCQPLVO	125 48 94 93 93
RELBUS		TDIFT(1-6)		VARYHRVCQPLOVOCQPL	125 48 94 93 93

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

WHYTMP6	31	\boldsymbol{X}	
WIND	120	Λ	
WINDT			
WKABRC	39	XMARSTA	7
WKCTY	39		
WKCTY2	64		
WKPL99	39	\boldsymbol{Y}	
WKTOW2	64		
WKTOWN	39	Y2JOB	59
WLSHBC	89	YERQAL1	
WOCCD	120	YERQAL2	94
WOOCT	120	YERQAL3	94
WRKING	22	YLESS6	47
WV1NUM	6	YMORE	
		•	

YNO 1 F 1	30
YPAYL	125
YPAYM	126
YPTCIA	31
YPTJOB	30
YSTART	76
YSTRTF	76
YTETJB	21
YTETMP	21
YVARY99	125

2007 Transitional QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	
RELIGION	14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
REGIONAL MOBILITYCHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	20
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	20
MAIN JOB	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
OWNER-MANAGER	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	
REDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	42
SICKNESS	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49
Days worked	

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	63
LOOKING FOR WORK	
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	83
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	83
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	86
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	95
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.	
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	113
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	115
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	118
SITE OF TRAINING	119
TRAINING FEES	119
TIME SPENT TRAINING	120
ADULT LEARNING	
Non-taught adult learning	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	124
HEALTH	127
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	129
ACCIDENTS	131

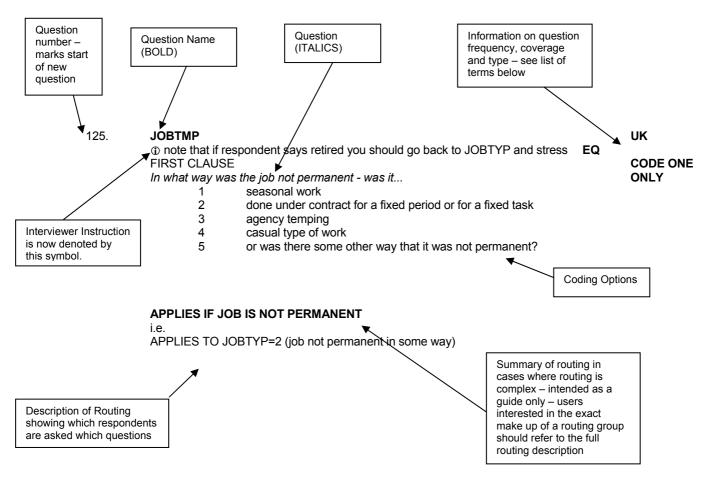
Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transitional Questionnaire

EARNINGS	138
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	139
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	145
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	147
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	148
INDEX	148

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of guarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter now asked in ... Calendar Quarter

December to February (Q4)

December to February (Q4)

March to May (Q1)

June to August (Q2)

September to November (Q3)

January to March (Q1)

April to June (Q2)

July to September (Q3)

October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other) Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work YT Youth Training (GB)

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked

NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	CHKST ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1
	Yes, checked No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>ho</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	TITLE ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME ① Enter surname of respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX Code first that applies 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNOSTAT
8.	DTEOFBTH ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9. **AGE** UK Age at end of reference week should be EQ W1 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age **FORCED EUROSTAT** If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more **APPLIES TO ALL** 10. HALLRES UK ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? EQ Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not W1 be included in this household. **FORCED EUROSTAT** yes 2 no **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+** UK 11. XMARSTA EQ Are you... W1 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife **ASK OR** 3 **RECORD** a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership 4 married and separated from husband/wife RUNNING 5 divorced **PROMPT** CODE 1ST widowed? 6 7 Spontaneous only - In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated **THAT** from his/her civil partner **APPLIES** 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved **EUROSTAT** 9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died **APPLIES TO ALL** 12. MARCHK UK EQ Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? W1 ASK OR **RECORD** APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner) 13. **LIVWTH** UK May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? EQ

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.

1

2

3

yes

no

Partnership)

APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced),

Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil

6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years)

W1

ASK OR

RECORD

AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14.	 HRPID Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented 		UK EQ W1
	1 2	yes no	•••
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)		
<u>rel</u>	ationship	<u>matrix</u>	
15.		e a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and on is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES	F IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
16.	① Code reat relationAlso, treat	ow like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. elationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] tives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. It cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple ried, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spouse cohabiting partner son/daughter (incl. adopted) step son/daughter foster child son-in-law/daughter-in-law parent / guardian step parent foster parent parent-in-law brother or sister (incl. adopted) step brother/sister foster brother/sister brother-in-law/sister-in-law grandchild grandparent other relation other non-relative Civil Partner IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
<u>ac</u>	commod	ation, owned, rented, tied, furnished	
17.	① Make s	of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? Source answer applies to HRP Running Prompt - read to end of code 5 own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1

APPLIES TO ALL

18. TIED

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1 yes

UK
EQ
W1

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD** UK Who is your landlord? EQ the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1 1 CODE 1st 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES** 4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL**

relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?employer (individual) of household member?

7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. FURN

Is the accommodation provided...

1 furnished

2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)

3 or unfurnished?

UK

EQ

W1

RUNNING

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. USEVCL

Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

①Include company cars – (if available for private use)

1 yes

UK

W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS

2006, 2009, ETC

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. VASK
① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now.
① Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles.
② Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available.

UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT**① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle.

W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

PROMPT

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVCL UK W1+W5 I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it... 1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS** 2 a light van 2006, 2009, ETC 3 a motor cycle **ASK OR** 4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 25. MAINDRV UK W1+W5 Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? person 1 **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC 2 person 2 3 person 3 4 etc **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 26. PRIVVCL UK For each vehicle in turn Is the [first] vehicle.. W1+W5 1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS** or is it a company car? 2006, 2009, ETC **RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1** Member of household has use of a car classification of individuals 27. RESPNO UK ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent EQ **EUROSTAT** Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 nationality, citizenship, ethnicity 28. **NTNLTY** UK What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ 926 UK, British W1 372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT** Hong Kong 344 156 China Other 997 **APPLIES TO ALL** 29. NATSPEC UK ①- Type in (main) nationality EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** 30. **NATO7** UK **Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

To February 2007

31.	CRY01		UK
		untry were you born?	EQ
	921	England	W1
	924	Wales	EUROSTAT
	923	Scotland	
	922	Northern Ireland	
	926	UK, Britain (don't know country)	
	372	Republic of Ireland	
	344	Hong Kong	
	156	China	
	997	Other	
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
22	CRYSPEC		UK
3Z.	_	country.	_
	Type in	Country	EQ
	ADDI IEG I	CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	W1 EUROSTAT
	China)	- CKTO1-337 (other country of birth: not both in OK, instricted, nong Kong,	EUROSTAT
	,		
33.	CRYO7		UK
	Uses Codin	g Frame	EQ
			W1
	China)	F CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
	Omma,		
34.	CAMEYR		UK
	Which year	did you arrive in this country?	EQ
		in this country before 1900, enter 1900	W1
			EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	F CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)	
35	NATLDE		
00.		o you consider your national identity to be?	
		ly choose as many as apply. Is it	ENGLAND
	roa ma	y choose do many do appry. To it	W1F
	1	English	CODE ALL
	2	Scottish	THAT APPLY
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	Irish	PROMPT
	5	British	i itomi i
	6	Other	
	U	Outer	
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
36.	NATLDS		SCOTLAND
		u consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ
	as apply.	,	W1F
	1	Scottish	CODE ALL
	2	English	THAT APPLY
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	Irish	PROMPT
	5	British	
	6	Other	
	-		
	APPLIES T	O ALL	

37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMSF Do you speak Welsh 1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1	
42.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL	WALES EQ W1F
43.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
44.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British	UK EQ W1F

5

Chinese

Other ethnic group 6 **APPLIES TO ALL ETHWH** GB And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F 1 2 Another white background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White 45. **ETHMX** UK And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F White + Black Caribbean 1 White + Black African 2 White + Asian, or Another mixed background? 4 **APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed 46. **ETHAS** UK And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F Indian 2 Pakistani Bangladeshi, or 3 Another Asian background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British 47. **ETHBL** UK And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ Caribbean W1F 1 2 African, or 3 Another Black background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British UK 48. **ETHOTH** Please can you describe your ethnic group EQ W1F ① - Enter description of ethnic group. **APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other OR ETHWH=2 Another white background OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background **OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background 49. **ETHO2** UK ① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame EQ W1F **APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other OR ETHWH=2 Another white background OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	eligion even if you are not currently practising? Christian Buddhist Hindu Jewish Muslim Sikh Any other religion Or no religion at all	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<u>En</u>	glish as a s	second language	
51.	1 2 3 4	irst language at home? English Welsh Gaelic Ulster Scots / Ullans Other	JS 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	ALL (16+)	
52.	or keeping a jo	erienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding ob? yes no	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	(16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	
53.	education? 1 2	erienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your yes no (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
рe	riod at curre	ent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago	
54.	1 2 3 4 5	ve [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

55. RESMTH UK How many months have [you / Name] lived here? EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths) **RECORD EUROSTAT** 56. RESBBY UK Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? EQ **ASK OR** yes 2 **RECORD** no **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths) 57. **M3CRY** UK ΑJ Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in... **ASK OR** 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else? **RECORD** MAIN **APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO EUROSTAT**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. M3CRYSPEC
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
AJ
ASK OR
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. M3CRYO
Uses Coding Frame

AJ
MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest - [enter text]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. M3CTY

Which county or borough is that in?

ASK OR

APPLIES: PESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (N.H.K.) 2 MONTHS ACC

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

RECORD
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC

Uses Coding Frame

ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
that is in [date] last year?

ASK OR

RECORD

2 no
MAIN

3 baby under 1 year

UK

AJ

BASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago ...which can only be the case if...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC
Which country was that? [enter text]

AJ

ASK OR

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

MAIN

EUROSTAT

66. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) EUROSTAT

67. OYAREA UK Which town or village were you living in then? ΑJ **ASK OR** Take nearest [enter text] **RECORD** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN 68. **OYCTY** UK Which county or borough is that in? ΑJ ASK OR APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered **RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT** UK 69. OYRESC ΑJ Uses Coding Frame MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

r

regional mobility					
70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IPPROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE	IN CURRENT	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC			
i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1)	Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months				
71. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC			

72. CASHFUL UK Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? ΑJ **ASK OR** yes 2 no **RECORD EVERY 3 YRS APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 2006, 2009, ETC

<u>childcare</u>

73.	CHATT5 At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Lof the following? Code all that apply - individual prompt	DATE], did [NAME] attend any	UK OD
	INDIVIDUAL 1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH 2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ON 3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AG 4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AG 5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AG 6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF 7 holiday scheme/club? 8 children's centre/integrated centres/combin 9 spontaneous only – Boarding School 10 spontaneous only – Other 11 none of the above	ILY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] ED OVER UNDER 6] ED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] ED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a 1 reception class? 2 nursery class? 9 none of the above APPLIES IF CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	CHPRI (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in 1 reception class? 2 nursery class? 9 none of the above APPLIES IF CHATT=6 AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5	a… Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
76.	CTRM (Can I just check,) for [name] was that week 1 term time 2 half Term 3 or other school holidays? 4 not applicable APPLIES IF AGE=3-14 AND (IF CHATT NE 4 AND CHATT NE 5 AND CHATT NE 6)	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

77. CHPEO UK

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner 3 child's brother or sister
- other relatives
- 4 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH** (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

yes 1 2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

UK OD YEARS ODD MAIN

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	on any of th 1 2 10 15 50 66 97	that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [a e following schemes work-based Training for Young People new Deal 3 work based learning for Adults / Trai job Skills worktrack any other kind of scheme or none of these? just 16 and non-response this time O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62	-	{blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
80.	NDTYPE4 (May I just a 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	new Deal for Disabled People? new Deal for Lone Parents? new Deal for Young People? new Deal for 25+? new Deal for 50+? new Deal for Partners? or none of the above? don't know TING: APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)	{blank fo {blank fo {blank fo {blank fo	or <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	NEWDEA4 Can I ask w 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 97	which of the following New Deal options you were still on the Gateway or having advisory intervitive working for an employer in the Public or Privative working for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force in full time study on an approved course receiving help setting up as self-employed basic Employment Training (BET) education and Training Opportunities (ETO) on the Follow Through scheme?	ews		UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
82.	i.e. IF SCHM04	theck, was that a programme funded by the Learning and Ski National Council for Education and Learning in a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprisor was it some other scheme?	n Wales	,	GB EQ FORCED

20 February 2007

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP**

UK

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ

CODE 1st THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 at a college or training centre?

4 temporarily away from an employer or project? 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EQ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me **EUROSTAT** about?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.		elTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days endin n employee or as self-employed? yes no	ng Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	LONE PAR i.e.	O THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME RENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED (
	IF MEN AG OR (SCHM OR (TECLE OR (NDTYF	EC4=3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disal	е
86.		th you were not doing paid work, did you have a jo from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and to yes		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	2	no waiting to take up a new job/ business already o	bbtained	
	APPLIES T	O WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref	wk)	
87.	OWNBUS Did you do that you ow 1 2	any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [d n? yes no	date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref	wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ef wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any ur 1 2	npaid work for a business) that a relative owns? yes no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for ow	n business in ref wk)	
89.		ver (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casua you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-emp t scheme. yes no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES II	F NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (RELBUS OR (YTET)		Unpaid work not done for relative No paid work done in addition to	

when left last job

90. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. LEFTM UK

Which month in that year did you leave? EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

EQ

1 yes ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. ISTATE

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the

EQ

following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7

[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

EUROSTAT

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

94. **INDD** UK EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** UK EQ ① - enter a title for the industry

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RFI BUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. SECTOR UK And was that... FΩ

a private firm or business or a limited company

or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

97. **SECTRO03** UK What kind of non-private organisation was it? EQ

- a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1) **ASK OR RECORD**
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT** UK What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? FO

① - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19) Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk OR (LEFTYR <=8)

99. **OCCD** UK What did you mainly do in your job? FQ

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** UK EQ ①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)

or occupation (OccD orOccT)

neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. STAT UK Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? EQ

ASK OR 1 employee 2 self-employed **RECORD** 3 government scheme **FORCED** unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. PDWAGE UK

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. SELF (May I just check,) Are you / Were you 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency? 2 a sole director of your own limited business? 3 running a business or a professional practice? 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? 5 working for yourself? 6 a sub-contractor? 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYER i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
104. NITAX Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?	UK EQ
 Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both NI and Tax deducted by organisation 	
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYE i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	RS
105. HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been	UK
away. Is it ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more?	EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
 away. Is it If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. less than 3 months 	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
 away. Is it ①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more? 	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
 away. Is it ①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference of the state of the s	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT nce week) UK EQ EUROSTAT
 away. Is it ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference of the following the following the reference of the following the reference of the following the reference of the following the foll	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT nce week) UK EQ EUROSTAT
 away. Is it ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference of the state of	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT nce week) UK EQ EUROSTAT

February 2007 27

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. MANAGE Did you I 1 2	nave any managerial duties? manager foreman / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
3	not manager / supervisor	
APPLIES	G IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
109. Error! Bo UK	okmark not defined.MPNE02	
_	ny people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	EUROSTAT
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250-499	
8 9	don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	
9	500 of more	
APPLIES	TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
i.e.		
APPLIES	S IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busine	ss)
110. SOLO		UK
	ı working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
		EUROSTAT
APPLIES	S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
111. MPNS02		UK
	ny people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 10W man	1-10	EUROSTAT
2	11-19	2011001711
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIES	S IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
112. ONETEN		UK
May I jus	t check what the exact number was?	EQ ASK OR
	TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	RECORD
	S IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) S02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	MAIN EUROSTAT

owner-manager

you work : 1 2	vn your business or have a controlling intere for? yes no TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
IF SECTO SECTRO AND MAN OR STAT	= 1 IAGE = 1	Private firm or business or a limited co Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	ompany
1 2	ave the authority to hire or dismiss full-time e yes no IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in		UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
116. NOCUST Do you / 0 1 2 3	lid you have one or more than one client / cu one more than one don't know	ustomer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
-	nain customer /client employ you before you op-keepers etc with no main customer / clie yes no		UK AJ
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
	check, why did you become self-employed? ain reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. wanted more money. for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to work at opportunity arose - capital, space, equip saw the demand / market. joined the family business. nature of the occupation. no jobs available (locally). made redundant. other reasons. no reason given.		UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
ADDI IFS	IF STAT=2(self employed)		

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

119.**FTPTWK**In your (main) job were you working...

EQ

full-timeor part-time?

EUROSTAT

OD MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business Not asked

AND (EVERWK = -9))

OR ((STAT=1 or 2)

AND (YRLESS <=8))

Not asked

Employee or self-employed

Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

121.YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

CODE

s it because...

1 you were a student/you were at school?

2 you were ill or disabled?

CODE 1st

THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

122.PTNCRE7 May I just ask, was this because UK JS

1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available
THAT APPLY
or affordable

3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

123. YNOTFT Why didn't you want a full-time job? AJ

you are financially secure, but work because you want to
you earn enough working part time

3 you want to spend more time with your family

4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available

6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

UK 124. **YPTCIA** (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were... ΑJ looking after children OD 1

looking after an incapacitated adult 2 **ASK OR** 3 or some other reason? **RECORD** CODE 1st

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family **THAT APPLIES**

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent MAIN

working full-time **EUROSTAT**

OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

UK 125. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ

EUROSTAT a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to FQ JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE **CODE ONE** In what way was the job not permanent - was it... **ONLY**

seasonal work 1

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- casual type of work 4
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK 126. WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... EQ CODE 1st you had a contract which included a period of training? **THAT APPLIES** 2 you had a contract for a probationary period? you could not find a permanent job? **EUROSTAT** 3

4 you did not want a permanent job?

or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK 127. **TEMLEN** How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? ΑJ less than 1 month MAIN 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment 128. **CONMPY** UK In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ W1

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

(unless job changes)

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONSEY UK In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ

W1

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job i.e. changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

130. **CONMON** UK And which month was that? EQ

> W1 **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

	et the work that you were doing/were away ate] through replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and a Careers Office? a Jobclub? a private employment agency or busine hearing from someone who worked their a direct application? or in some other way?	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES HOWGET
	IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
AND CON	IYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current emp less	loyer for one year or
AND (CO	NMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current empmonths or less	oloyer for twelve
1 2 APPLIES		ED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING	UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
THROUG	H A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY (OR BUSINESS)	
133. TMPPAY Were you 1 2	being paid for that work by the people you actually did it for or by the private employment agency or	business?	UK JM
	IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE E	MPLOYMENT AGENCY	
i.e. APPLIES	IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref v	wk through agency)	
redundancy (Pleas	e note YRLESS and MLESS are routing v	variables and not question variables).	

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

yes

no

134. **REDPAID**

2

February 2007 33

UK

EQ

UK 135. REDYLFT Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 4 you resigned 5 you gave up work for health reasons 6 you took early retirement 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons you left for some other reason APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk OR (YRLESS<=8) 136. **REDYRS** UK EQ May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were... looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD** 1 some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS) UK 137. **REDANY** Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ 1 yes no APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months UK 138. REDSTAT In that job were you... EQ **CODE ONE** working as an employee? 1 **ONLY** self-employed? APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months

34 February 2007

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

139.	REDCLOS			UK
		e because your employer was		EQ
		closing down?		CODE 1 st
		or cutting back on staff?		THAT
	3	or for some other reason?		APPLIES
	APPLIES IF i.e.	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	APPLIES IF	((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
	AND (MLES	S<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
	OR ((REDYL	.FT=2)	made redundant	
	AND REDPA	MD=1)	left paid job in last 3 months	
	OR (REDAN	,	made redundant	
		,,		
140.	REDP			UK
	Did you rece			EQ
		redundancy pay?		CODE ALL
		pay in lieu of notice?		THAT APPLY
		or some other kind of payment?		
	4	no payment		
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
	-	((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
	AND (MLES		Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
	OR ((REDYL		made redundant	
	• • •	•		
	AND REDPA	•	left paid job in last 3 months	
	OR (REDAN	Y=1))	made redundant	
141.	REDIND			UK
		you were made redundant from in the [IndT] in	dustrv?	EQ
		yes	•	
	2	no		
	_	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e.	(//DEDDAID=1)	Loft noid ich in last 2 months	
		(((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
	AND (REDY		Made redundant	
	OR (REDAN	Y=1))	Made redundant	
142	REDOCC			UK
		r occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?		EQ
		yes		
	_	no		
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
	i.e.	((DEDDAID 4)		
		(((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
	AND (REDY	7.7	Made redundant	
	OR (REDAN	Y=1))	Made redundant	
1/12	REDSUPV			UK
1-10.		o you have formal responsibility for supervising	the work of other	EQ
	employees?	2 , 25 mars roman respondibility for supervising	, and train, or outfor	
		yes		
	_	no		
	ADDI IEG IE	STAT-1 (Employee)		
	AFFLIED IF	STAT=1 (Employee)		

144. REDMNO <i>Did you</i>	GE have any managerial duties?	UK EQ
1	manager	ASK OR
2	foreman/supervisor	RECORD
3	not manager/supervisor	
APPLIE	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
145. RDMPNO	02	UK
How ma	ny people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	Don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250-499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIE	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
146. REDSOL	0	UK
Were yo	u working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
APPLIE	S IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
147. REDMPN	12	UK
	ny people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 10W 111a	1-10	LQ
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250-499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIE	S IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
148. RDINDD		UK
	the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
	ou were made redundant?	
	ribe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. n goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
APPLIE	S IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
149. RDINDT		UK
	a title for the industry	EQ
APPLIE	S IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
150. RDOCC 1		UK
	r job title	OI.
APPLIE	S IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
151. RDOCO I		UK
What did	l you mainly do in that job?	EQ
	r special qualifications/training peeded to do the job	

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

1 in y 2 in t 3 in c	b) do you work mainly your own home the same grounds or buildings as you different places using home as a base somewhere quite separate from home		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN	WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT	NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCH	HEME
i.e. IF ((WRKING=1 OR (JBAWAY= OR (OWNBUS= OR (RELBUS=1	1) =1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref Has a job/business but away from it in ref Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	f wk
1 yes 2 no		· •	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RE	SPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWA	Y FROM HOME	EUROSTAT
IF (HOME=2 or	3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, work but uses home as base, works at a location home	
154. HOMED			UK
Sunday the [dat 1 in y 2 in t 3 in c	b), have you spent at least one full da te] working your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF I the same grounds or buildings as you different places using home as a base t worked at home during reference we	HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 home ?	AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RE	SPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEE	K (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	EUROSTAT
i.e. APPLIES IF ((W OR (OWNBUS= OR (RELBUS=1	=1)	Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
155. TELEQA Do you use both 1 yes 2 no		out your work at home?	UK AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

using home as a base during ref wk

156. **TELEQB** UK Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a ΑJ MAIN telephone and a computer? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home) UK 157. **ATFROM** Do you work... ΑJ for your family business **ASK OR RECORD** 2 for an outside firm or organisation 3 or on your own account? MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 158. **SMESIT** UK Do you... ΑJ own or rent a business **ASK OR** 1 2 RFCORD have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home (OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk work location UK 159. WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? EQ **ASK OR** ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough) **RECORD** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) 160. WKCTY UK EQ And which county/city is that in? **ASK OR** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) **RECORD** 161. WKPL99 UK ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list EQ first code **ASK OR RECORD** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) **EUROSTAT** 162. WKABRC UK ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135 EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad) **RECORD**

February 2007 39

EUROSTAT

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

163. DRIVL	UK
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,	W1+W5
scooter or moped?	EVERY 3 YRS
1 yes	2006, 2009 ETC

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

164. DRFP		UK
Is it for a full or provisional licence?		W1+W5
Take h	ighest licence only	EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165. DLTYP Is it for a cal	r, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	UK W1+W5
1	car (manual)	EVERY 3 YRS
2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
3	both Car and Motorcycle	
4	motorcycle	
5	car with appropriate adaptations	
6	moped (only)	

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

166. TRLEA \ <i>Was pa</i>	/E rt of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	no	2006, 2009 ETC
APPLIE	ES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	PROMPT AS NECESSARY

167	.TREFEMI Have you	turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
	1 2	yes	EVERY 3 YRS

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

168. TREFT What sort o	f transport difficulties were these?	UK W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

169. TDIFEM I	P		UK
Do you	have any proble	ms with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	W1+W5
1	yes		EVERY 3 YRS
2	no		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

170. TRDSAN	IE	UK
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?		OD(EYRS)
1	yes	W1+W5
2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

171. TDIFT(1-6	5)	UK
What sor	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

172. **TRVTME**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

173. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van

2 motorbike/moped/scooter3 bicycle

4 bus/coach/private bus

5 taxi

6 railway train

7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}

8 walk

9 other way of travelling

UK

OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

iρ

3

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

174.TRVDRV UK

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger

sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

175.	ACTWKDY	, k ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days we	ere you scheduled to work?	UK EQ
	111 ti 10 wee	Monday	ere you scrieduled to work?	RECORD
	2	Tuesday		ALL THAT
	3	Wednesday		APPLY
	4	Thursday		EUROSTAT
	5	Friday		2011001711
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		
	8	not working at all		
	9	scheduled working days not relevant		
	APPLIES	IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GO	OVERNMENT SCHEME	
	i.e.	NO. 43	D.1. 1. 6.1	
	IF ((WRKII		Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW		Has a job/business but away fr	om it in ref wk
	OR (OWN	BUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business	
	OR (RELB		Unpaid work for relatives busin	
	OR (YTET	MP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training,	
			training, temporarily away from	employer/project
			based work training	
	OR (NEW	DEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volun	
			environmental task force, assis	
	OR (YTET	JB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that d Scheme	one on New Deal
			Concine	
176.	ILLWK			UK
	In that wee	ek, did you have any days off work because you	were sick or injured?	EQ
	1	yes	•	FORCED
	2	no		
	APPLIES	IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, work	ing days not relevant)	
4				
1//.	ILLDAYS			UK
		's were they?		EQ
	1	Monday		RECORD
	2	Tuesday		ALL DAYS
	3	Wednesday		THAT APPLY
	4	Thursday		EUROSTAT
	5	Friday		
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. EVEROT	UK
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?	EQ
1 ves	

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Scheme

UK 179. TOTUS1 How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your EQ (main) job/ business -please exclude meal breaks? **EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 or more

= don't know or refusal 99

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **USUHR** UK Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you EQ

EUROSTAT [Name] usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

= 97 or more 97

= don't know or refusal 99

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181.**POTHR** UK

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? EQ

= 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. **UOTHR** UK EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

= don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

183. TOTUS2

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that ... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

= 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

184. **TOTAC1**

UK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ **EUROSTAT** you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

= don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

185. ACTHR

UK EQ

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

= 97 or more 97

= don't know or refusal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training.

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

186. **ACTPOT** UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

187. **ACTUOT** UK EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

188. **TOTAC2** UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] = 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

189. YLESS6 UK What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away EQ from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR RECORD**

number of hours worked/overtime varies

bank holiday 2

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave 5 other leave/holiday 6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

ended job and did not start new one that week 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

other reasons 14

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

190. **MATLVE** UK

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... ΑJ

CODE ONE a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY** 3 don't know MAIN

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

191. **YMORE** UK

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR** variable hours worked **RECORD** 1 2 overtime MAIN other reasons 3 **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

192.**VARYHR** UK

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? EQ **EUROSTAT**

1 yes no

2

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT **PREVIOUSLY STATED**

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

193.**SHFTWK99**

Tor 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally3 or never?

UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

UK AJ

MAIN

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

194. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working

- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

195. FLEX9D UK Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. ΑJ OD In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... flexitime (flexible working hours) **CODE UP** 2 annualised hours contract **TO 3** 3 term time working MAIN 4 job sharing **RUNNING PROMPT** 5 a nine-day fortnight

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

6 7

8

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

a four-and-a-half day week

zero hours contract

none of these?

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6,

8, 9, or 19))

196. **LSSOTH** UK

Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

MAIN **EUROSTAT**

AJ

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

yes nο

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other

leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

AND (FLEX9D = 10R2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

197. **DAYSPZ** UK On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? AJ OD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

Days worked

198.	Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time) 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)		UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT	
	i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK		
	IF ((WRKIN	NG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW	,	Has a job/business but away fro	
	OR (OWNE	•	Unpaid work for own business in	
	OR (RELBI	,	Unpaid work for relative's busine	
	OR (YTETI	MP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emp	ployer or project
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)		DEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sect environmental task force or assisted self	
	OR (YTET.	JB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme	ne on New Deal
199	EVENG			UK
100		hout the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDA] half or more of the total time you worked was in or less than half? SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in	the evening	AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
: -	APPLIES I	F USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening	9	
i.e.	IF (USUWF	RK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves wo	orking during the
200	NIGHT			UK
	Thinking at 1 2	bout the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDA] half or more of the total time you worked was a or less than half?		AJ ASK OR RECORD
	3	SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in p	ast 4 weeks	MAIN
i.e.	APPLIES I	F USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night		
1.6.	IF (USUWF	RK = 3)	Normal work pattern involves wo	orking at night

201. EVDAY

Do you ever work during the daytime?

AJ

ASK OR

2 no

RECORD

MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the day

202. E**VEVE**(Do you ever work) during the evening?

yes 2 no

UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

203. **EVNGHT** UK (Do you ever work) at night? ΑJ ASK OR yes 1 **RECORD** no MAIN APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING **EUROSTAT** IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Scheme AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night 205. WCHDAY UK (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work... ΑJ Monday **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday MAIN 4 Thursday **EUROSTAT** 5 Friday 6 Saturday Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days 206. **SATDY** Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays UK did you work?" ΑJ 1 two or more MAIN **EUROSTAT** 2 one 3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks **APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)** 207. **SUNDY**

February 2007 53

UK

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays

did you work?

1 two or more

MAIN
2 one

EUROSTAT

3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

208. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

AJ

1 yes MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

Usually does not work on Saturdays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

210. EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

AJ

1 yes MAIN 2 no EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

19)) Scheme

5)) Scrience

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

211. HOLS UK OD How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.) MAIN **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** i.e. IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme **Employee** AND (STAT=1) 212. BHOLCHK UK ①Interviewer check OD MAIN We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays YEARS ODD apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) Is this correct? 1 yes 2 nο **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** i.e. IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (STAT=1) **Employee** 214. BHOLCOR UK Interviewer check OD MAIN Select appropriate public holiday pattern YEARS ODD Bank holiday applying to respondent English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's) 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th) 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED 215. **BANK** UK OD Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2006 - 31 August 2007 (inclusive)? MAIN YEARS ODD yes 2 no **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (STAT=1) **Employee** 216. **BNKHOL** UK On which of the following days did you work... OD

February 2007 55

MAIN **CODE UP**

Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 - Not Scotland)?

Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 - Scotland)?

2

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)? Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)? May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)? Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)? Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)? St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)? 2 nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)? New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)? Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)? Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?	TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD
	F BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont UNTRY OF WORK IS UK	hs)
	any of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period ber 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES II	F BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mon	ths)
APPLIES II	F COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD	NOT BE ASSIGNED
1 2	vaid for working on this / these day(s)? yes no	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
3	some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	
APPLIES II	F BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont	hs)
On the ban	(worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) k and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them? or none of them?	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
Although yo	2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) but did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your br [Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them? or none of them?	
i.e. APPLIES IF	TING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
	k / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were least your basic rate ? yes no	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES II	F BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
(May I just o	A=3 OR BHNOTB=2 check,) Why were you not paid ?	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
IF BHNOT (May I just of 1	A=2 check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)? only receive pay for actual days worked	<u> </u>
30		February 2

- do not usually work on those days had not started current job
- 2 3 4
- other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

222. UNION		UK
Are you	a member of a trade union or staff association?	OD
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

MAIN

Scheme

223. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff

association?

UK

OD

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

224. **TUCOV**Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements

OD

1 yes2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/busines:

between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

225. **SECJOB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other EQ

paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have **FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY** just told me about? **EUROSTAT**

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) Employee, self employed, government scheme AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

226. Y2JOB UK

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? EQ

yes, changed jobs during week **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

227. INDD2 UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228. INDT2 UK

 Enter a title for industry of second job EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

229. OCCT2 UK

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? EQ

① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

230. OCCD2 UK

EQ What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

231. **RECJB2** UK

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

neither industry nor occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed

7 only occupation changed

no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

UK 232. STAT2 EQ In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee **EUROSTAT**

2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **JOBTYP2** UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job ... FΩ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)

AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

Note that (JOBT) 1 2 3 4 5	way was the job not permanent – was it t if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (P2) and stress the first clause seasonal work done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that it was not permanent? S IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
whether m	anager, number of staff	
005 01101/00		1117
235. SUPVIS 2	bb, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	UK EQ
employe		ASK OR
① Do n	ot include people who only supervise:	RECORD
- childre	n, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders	
- animal	S	
- securit	y or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	
1	VOC	
1 2	yes no	
_		
APPLIE	S IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
236. MANAG		UK
	- have any managerial duties?	EQ
1	manager	ASK OR
2	foreman/supervisor	RECORD
3	not manager/supervisor	
APPLIE	S IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
237. MPNES (UK
How ma	ny people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10	EQ
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8 9	don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	
_		
APPLIE	S IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
220 501 00		ш
238. SOLO2 Were vo	u working on your own or did you have employees?	UK EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
	• •	EUROSTAT
APPLIE	S IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2	

239. MPNSS02 UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 499don't know between 50 and 499 8

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

meal breaks?

240. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]

in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = Don't know or refusal

500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

241. HOME2		UK
(In your second job) Do you work mainly		EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN
4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

242. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home) have you

A.I.

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you Spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

1 in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

243. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

AJ

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

244.TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

245. ATFRM2

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

RECORD

246. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
ASK OR
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

247. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

248. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

EQ

ASK OR

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

UK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

249. DII 300			OIX
•	looking for a different or additional paid job or busining Sunday the [date]?	ness in the	EQ EUROSTAT
1	ves		2011001711
2	no		
	IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK	(
i.e. IF (WRKIN	NG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAV	,	Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	TMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, pr	
•	,	training, temporarily away from e	
		based work training	
OR (NEW	DEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,	
		environmental task force, assiste	
OR (YTET	JB=1)	Work done in addition to governn	nent training scheme
OFO ADD IOD			ш
250. ADDJOB Were you	looking		UK EQ
1	for a new job to replace your present (main) job		EUROSTAT
2	or for an additional job?		LUNCOTAT
_	or for all additional job.		
APPLIES	IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in	ref wk)	
251. LOOKM	van laalian fan anathaniah O		UK
· ·	you looking for another job?		EQ CODE FIRST
1 2	present job may come to an end present job is to fill in time before finding another	rich	3 REASONS
3	pay unsatisfactory in present job	JOD	EUROSTAT
4	journey to work unsatisfactory in present job		LUNOSTAT
5	respondent wants to work longer hours than in p	resent iob	
6	respondent wants to work shorter hours than in		
7	other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	•	
0	-41		

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

252. PREFHR	UK
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than	EQ
in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	EUROSTAT
1 longer	

1 longer 2 shorter

8

249. **DIFJOB**

3 the same

4 don't know, no preference

other reasons

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK

253. **LESPAY** Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? EQ yes would still prefer shorter hours MAIN 1 2 no would not prefer shorter hours don't know 3 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours OR(PREFHR = 2))Prefers shorter hours under-employment 254. **UNDEMP** UK Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime EQ or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB DIFJOB=2 OR DK UK 255. **UNDHRS** How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ **EUROSTAT** to work each week? 97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job 256. UNDY98 UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or FO for an additional job? **CODE ALL** would like to work longer hours but in your existing job **THAT APPLY PROMPT AS** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available nearby **NECESSARY** 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken **EUROSTAT** 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

057 111114044			
257. UNWYM		n	UK EQ
1	main method from those coded at previous questio would like to work longer hours but in your exi		EQ
2	feel there is no work available given your qual		
3	believe that no work is available	modulono dinaron expensivo	
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have	ve already taken	
5	are waiting for the results of an application for		
6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to sta		
7	have health problems		
8	do not want to look for work immediately		
9	other reason		
050 1111007			1117
258. UNDST	IMD=1 AND STAT=1 (would profer langur bours of	nd ampleyee)	UK EQ
	EMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours a ere offered longer hours (by your current employer)		EUROSTAT
	o weeks ?	Could you start working them	LUNOSTAT
1	yes		
2	no		
	HER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING		
If you fo	und a job or work to provide these extra hours coul	d you start within 2 weeks?	
1	yes		
2	no		
MAIN R i.e.	OUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LI	IKE MORE HOURS	
IF ((DIF	IOB=1)	Looking for a different or addition	onal iob
	ADDJÓB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job wit	
		is not the prime/sole reason	-
	DJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wa	nts longer hours
	DJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job	
OR (UN	DEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opp	ortunity
OFO LINDNOT			1117
259. UNDNST		VOU	UK EQ
15 (116 111	ain reason you could not start in 2 weeks because must complete education or training?	you	CODE MAIN
2	cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks?	(NOT OFFERED IF	REASON ONLY
_	UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)	(1101 011 21123 11	
3	are looking after your family / home?		
4	have health problems?		
5	other reason		
APPLIE	S IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or	replacement job with longer hou	rs in 2 weeks)
260 HNDGKI	OD.		ши
260. UNDSKH	ı r. u approached your employer about working more l	hours each week?	UK EQ
1 lave yo	yes	iours each week!	EQ
2	no		
<u>-</u>			
APPLIE i.e.	S IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WA	NTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	5
IF (UND	EMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opp	ortunity
OR (LO	OKM=4)	Wants longer hours	-
	FHR=1)	Looking for longer	
AND ST	AT=1	Employee	

261. UNDABL Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way 1 yes 2 no	?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V	VANTS TO WORK LONGER HOUF	RS
i.e. IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given op Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	pportunity
262. EXTHRS (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have (with your current employer)? 1 must complete education or training 2 looking after family / home 3 health problems 4 other reason 5 don't know	not taken up extra hours of work	UK EQ
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase	se hours)	
263. EXTOTH ①Record other reasons APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not takin	a un oytro houro oyoilahla and wa	UK AJ MAIN
·	y up extra flours available affu wa	•
264. LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present i 1 yes 2 no	in your current job?	UK EQ
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours	s)	
265. LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hou	ırs)	
266. OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / you give to work in the w	our current job?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job		
267. OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could 1 yes 2 no	you start in two weeks?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT. HOURS	ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND	PREFERS LESS
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less Prefer less hours than presen	

268. OVNST What is the main reason why you could not start in tw 1 must complete education or training 2 cannot leave your current job within two 3 are looking after your family/home 4 have health problems 5 other reason APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional	weeks	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON
OCO OVOKUD		1117
269. OVSKHR Have you approached your employer about working to 1 yes 2 no	fewer hours each week?	UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PR	EFER TO WORK SHORTER HOUR	es .
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if le Prefer less hours than pres Employee	ss pay ent even if less pay
270. OVABL Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PR	EFER TO WORK SHORTER HOUR	es .
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if le Prefer less hours than pres Employee	
paid work/government scheme (unemploye	<u>ed)</u>	
271. LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Referential any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? 1 yes 2 no	ce Day], were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN	I REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRE	ENT JOB
i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk b past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's b Unpaid work for own busin	ousiness in ref wk
272. LKYT4or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place or 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 wee AND AGE=16-59	n a government scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT

reasons for not looking

273. WAIT	UK
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

274. JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...

1 within three months or
2 more than three months?

LK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

275. LIKEWK UK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or EUROSTAT

part-time job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

276. NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

EQ

- May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
 training agent?

 EQ
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 - 2 student?
 - 3 looking after the family/home?
 - 4 temporarily sick or injured?
 - 5 long-term sick or disabled?
 - 6 believes no job available?
 - 7 not yet started looking?8 doesn't need employment?
 - 9 retired from paid work?
 - 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

277. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available 7 not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment 9 retired from paid work any other reason APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) 278. **NOLWF** UK May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because OD you were caring for children below school age **EUROSTAT** 1 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason? 4 APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME. 279. **NWNCRE** UK May I just check, is this because suitable care services OD **CODE ALL THAT** are not available or affordable? 1 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE). employed/self-employed UK 280. **LKSELA** EQ Were you looking for work... **EUROSTAT** 1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 281. **LKSELC** UK Will you be working ... EQ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 or as self employed? 2

February 2007 71

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

282. LKFTPA Were you looking for 1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
283. LKFTPC Will you be working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
284. AXPA If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
285. AXPB If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
286. AXFA If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
287. AXFB If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKETPC=2 (will be working PT)	

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

288. METHMP In the four 1 2 3 4 5 6	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Emvisit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private emple advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals ①If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 allowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade union wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	loyment Agency Office? loyment agency? In the internet? Is or on the internet? It occupies final space It, journals or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	F RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
i.e. IF ((DIFJO OR (LOOK AND ((LKS OR (LKSE OR (LKYT	(4=1)) SELA=1) LC=1))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government so before ref wk	re ref wk
① Code main method from those coded at previous question 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 2 visit a Careers Office 3 visit a Jobclub? 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 8 apply directly to employers? 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 10 wait for the results of an application for a job? 14 do anything else to find work?			
APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)			
290. INETME May I just of the interned 1 2	check, did any of the methods you used to look for t? yes no	r work involve using	UK EQ

291. **METHSE** UK In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... EQ advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? CODE ALL 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL** look for premises or equipment for a job? 11 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12 **PROMPT** 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? **FORCED** 14 do anything else to find work? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

292. MAINMS

① Main me	ethod from those coded at previous question	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

293. METHAL In the four w 1 2 3 4 5 6	veeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employment agency? advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

294. **MAINMA**

Code ma	nin method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

	THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	UK EQ FORCED
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	
2	visit a Careers Office	
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

OR (WAIT=1)

OR (DIFJOB=1)

296. START If a job or a place on a government schem ending Sunday the [date], would you have 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING	G FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WAN	T A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks be	efore ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government before ref wk	
OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3)	Not seeking work but would lik Waiting to start work in ref wk	ke a job

February 2007 75

Waiting to start work

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

297. **YSTART** UK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ must complete education **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT** 3 temporarily sick or injured 4 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

298. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age

MAIN

2 you were caring for other children

- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

UK 299. FUTWK EQ Do you think you will work in the future? **PROMPT AS** 1 Definitely (will work in the future) 2 Probably (will work in the future) **NECESSARY** 3 Probably not (work in the future) 4 Definitely not (work in the future) 5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2
weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

300. FWKWEN
When do you think this might be... EQ

1 Within the next year

- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

301. **LKTIMA** UK How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government EQ scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EUROSTAT** not yet started 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk 302. **LKTIMB** How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ not yet started **EUROSTAT** 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 5 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

303. **BEFOR**What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

EQ

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

304. **BEFORF**(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

EQ

1 you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK 305. **STTBEN** I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving EQ **CODE1 TO** or claiming. CONTINUE APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69** IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week UK 306. **BENFTS** In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits EQ or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance **EUROSTAT** Credits) 1 yes 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week 307. TPBEN03[1-9] UK Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming EQ **ASK OR** Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 Sickness or Disability benefits? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 4 State Pension? 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? 6 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)? Tax credits? 8 Other? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** i.e. BENFTS=1 UK 308. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming... EQ **ASK OR RECORD** Job seeker's Allowance 1 2 or National Insurance Credits? CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** i.e. TPBEN03=1

309. **JSATYP** UK Was your Job seeker's Allowance... EQ contributory JSA 1 2 income based JSA or both? 3 4 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE UNEMBN=1 310. **JSADUR** UK ...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits? EQ less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 9 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1 311.**INCSUP** UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. EQ sick person **ASK OR** 2 pensioner **RECORD** 3 lone parent or any other form or premium of income support? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2 UK 312. SKDSBN3[1-7] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR** 2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD** 4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL** 5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY** 7 Disability Living Allowance? Attendance Allowance? 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=3

313. PENBEN3[1-4] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL ated THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=4	
314. FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Guardian's Allowance? 4 Maternity Allowance 5 Statutory Maternity Pay APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=5	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
315. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFI i.e. TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
316. HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFI i.e. TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
317. NTAXCRD5 Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both 1 Yes 2 No	n)? UK EQ

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

318. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

10 retired from paid work? 11 none of these	that is in [dat 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	·	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
---	--	---	--

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

320. OYSIND	UK
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?	AJ
1 yes, the same	MAIN
2 no, different	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

321. OYINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly	AJ
make or do (at the place where you worked)?	MAIN
Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution;	

main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYINDT	UK
 Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago 	AJ
	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

323. OYSOCC	UK
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last	AJ
week/in your last job?	MAIN

yes, exactly the same no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

324. OYOCCT	UK
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	AJ
① Enter job title	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

325. **OYOCCD** UK What did you mainly do in that job? ΑJ MAIN ① - Check special qualifications/training APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk) employed/self-employed 326. **OYSTAT** UK (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... AJ working as an employee MAIN **EUROSTAT** or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) whether manager, number of staff 327. OYSUPVI UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other A.I **ASK OR** employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: **RECORD** - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders MAIN - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards yes 2 no APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago UK 328. **OYMNGE** Did you have any managerial duties? ΑJ 1 manager **ASK OR** 2 foreman/supervisor **RECORD** 3 not manager/supervisor MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 329. **OYMPE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? ΑJ MAIN 1-10 1 2 11-19 3 20-24 don't know but under 25 4 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 330. **OYSOLO** UK Were you working on your own or did you have employees? A.I on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR** 2 with employees **RECORD** MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk) **EUROSTAT**

331. **OYMPS02** UK AJ MAIN How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

332. OYFTPT	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	UK
In that job	b 12 months ago, were you working	AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or nart-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

333. CHECKWK50	——UK
	SPRING
May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50 th birthday?	- SFRING
	EUROSTAT
	ASK OR RECORD
1 Ves	
1 165	
2 No.	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:

-LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50

OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
Aged 50 - 69

AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)

OR (EVERWK = Yes)

LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50

Has worked at some point in the past

334. AHINTRO

I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements

EUROSTAT

Press 1 to continue

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OP NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BU	T HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
	temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment,
	basic employment training, or Education and Training
	Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work
	based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job
	Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by
	LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old

335. TOTWRK

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self

SPRING

employment please include all full and part time jobs?

EUROSTAT

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1

Aged 50 - 69
Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for ref wk
Unpaid work for ref wk
Unpaid work for ref vk

OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) old

336.STPWRK UK

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working SPRING full or part time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97

Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96

Plans to work as long as possible = 97

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1

Aged 50 − 69
Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS = 1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily
away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learning

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

old

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work

OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

	K = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesr	
.STPWRKA			— UK
Do you thin	k you will stop all paid work		SPRING
			<u>EUROSTAT</u>
1	before you are 60	{only shown if respondent is under 60}	RUNNING PROF
	some time between 60 and 64		
	or when you are 65 or older?		
4	Does not know when it will be		
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER	65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know e	xactly)
.EXITWRK			— UK
After you le	ft your last job or business in {LEFT\	M} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be	SPRING EUROSTAT
1	unemployed and looking for work'	?	— CODE 1 ST THAT
2	retired and not expecting to work a	again?	APPLIES
	long term sick or disabled?		
	or would you describe your situation	on in some other wav?	
OR (LEFT	YR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has y	orked since thev
	YR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) KWK50 = 1)	Not currently working but has v turned 50 years old	vorked since they
OR CHEC	KWK50 = 1)	, ,	•
OR CHEC REASRET	KWK50 = 1) [1-8]	turned 50 yéars old	UK
OR CHEC REASRET	KWK50 = 1)	turned 50 yéars old	
OR CHEC REASRET	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin	turned 50 yéars old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT
OR CHEC REASRET Why did yo	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin	turned 50 yéars old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme	turned 50 yéars old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retirements Own health or disability	turned 50 yéars old	WK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THA APPLY PROMPT AS
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities	turned 50 yéars old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	turned 50 yéars old ne?	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY — PROMPT AS
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremedown health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement	turned 50 years old ne? ent age	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY — PROMPT AS
OR CHEC REASRET Why did yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremedown health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to	turned 50 years old ne? ent age	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY — PROMPT AS
REASRET Why did you shall be seen as a seen as	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to	turned 50 years old me? ent age s to leave than previous codes	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THA — APPLY — PROMPT AS
REASRET Why did you shall be seen as a seen as	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremedown health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to	turned 50 years old me? ent age s to leave than previous codes	WK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THA APPLY PROMPT AS
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not experiment)	turned 50 years old ne? ent age sto leave than previous codes expecting to work again)	
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	(1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expendent or the main reason you decided to retired.)	turned 50 years old ne? ent age sto leave than previous codes expecting to work again)	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THA APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremedown health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther The Main reason you decided to retire to the the main reason you decided to retire the the main reason you decided to retire the the the the the the the the the th	turned 50 years old ne? ent age ss to leave than previous codes xpecting to work again)	
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expense to the problems are also to the problems are also to the problems. The problems are also to the problems are also to the problems are also to the problems. The problems are also to the problems a	turned 50 years old ne? ent age ss to leave than previous codes xpecting to work again)	
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expended to retired to the the main reason you decided to retired to the the main reason you decided to retired the main reason you decided to retired the the main reason you decided to retired the main reason you decided the retired the you have the main reason you decided the retired the you have the you have the you have the you have the you	turned 50 years old ne? ent age ss to leave than previous codes xpecting to work again)	
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expended to retired to the to the the main reason you decided to retired to the the main reason you decided to retired the main reason you decided the reti	turned 50 years old ne? ent age ss to leave than previous codes xpecting to work again)	
OR CHEC REASRET Why did you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expended to retired to the problems related to the problems related to job Additional compulsory retiremed to the problems related to job	turned 50 years old me? ent age sto leave than previous codes expecting to work again)	
REASRET Why did yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES I REASRMN What was t 1 2 3 4	(1-8] Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expense) Job lost Had reached compulsory retiremed Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement	turned 50 years old ne? ent age s to leave than previous codes expecting to work again) ent age	
APPLIES I Property of the control o	KWK50 = 1) [1-8] u decide to retire at that particular tin Job lost Had reached compulsory retireme Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangement Preference to stop working other to ther Other FEXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expended to retired to the problems related to the problems related to job Additional compulsory retiremed to the problems related to job	turned 50 years old ne? ent age s to leave than previous codes expecting to work again) ent age	

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

41. SLOWDWN		UK
If working: Have you reduced your working hou	rs or taken a part-time job in a move towards	SPRING
full retirement?		EUROSTAT
If not working: Before stopping all paid work, did		
part-time job in a move towards full retirement?		
1 Yes		
2 No, including not yet		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6	S9 AND	
CURRENTLY IN WORK		
	(BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED	- 50
i.e.		
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 69	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref	wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref w	
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New	
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based tra	iining, temporarily
	away from employment	
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary	
	environmental task force, assisted self em	
	employment training, or Education and Tra	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people,	
	for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in N	
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not	run by LEC in
	Scotland)	
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since	e they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old	
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work	
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained	}
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work	
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn	I t Know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesr	H KNOW.
	Thinks they will work in the future or doesr	 UK
12. MITESLO		
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce		— UK
42. MITESLO		— UK — SPRING
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce	e your working hours or to take a part time	— UK — SPRING
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement?	e your working hours or to take a part-time	— UK — SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next	e your working hours or to take a part-time	— UK — SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years	— UK — SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant	— UK — SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the no You have not made plans for the	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant	— UK — SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the no 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including no	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not 13. THNKSLO	e your working hours or to take a part-time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet)	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not started) 43. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years,	e your working hours or to take a part-time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet)	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not 13. THNKSLO	e your working hours or to take a part-time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet)	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not start to work again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement?	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not start to the start to t	e your working hours or to take a part-time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not start to work again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the No, you do not plan to do so in the	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not start to the start to t	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the no 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not standard to the second standard to the second standard to the second s	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the no 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state) 13. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state) 13. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the THEY TURNED 50	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant ot yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not 13. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the THEY TURNED 50 i.e.	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant se AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT
12. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not 13. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6 THEY TURNED 50 i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant se AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT Aged 50—69	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state) 43. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the including not state in the 3 You have not made plans for the including including not state in the 3 You have not made plans for the including not state in the 3 You have not made plans for the including not state in the 3 You have not made plans for the including not state in the including not	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years Aged 50—69 Not currently working but has w	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the not 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state) 43. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, done previously in a move to full retirement? 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the 3 You have not made plans for the inc. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6 THEY TURNED 50 i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)) OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT Aged 50 69 Not currently working but has w turned 50 years old	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state of the state of	e your working hours or to take a part-time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT Aged 50 69 Not currently working but has weather the sold of the sold	—UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT —UK —SPRING —EUROSTAT HAS WORKED SINC
42. MITESLO In the next five years are you planning to reduce job in a move towards full retirement? 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next 3 You have not made plans for the APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not state of the plant of the second state of the plant of the second state of the second stat	e your working hours or to take a part time five years ext five years next five years or plans are not relevant of yet) would you work fewer hours than you have ne next five years e next five years next five years next five years or plans are not relevant 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT Aged 50 69 Not currently working but has w turned 50 years old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT HAS WORKED SINC

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. 344. PRORATA When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING** A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay **EUROSTAT** by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? Yes ---No APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes) 345. STAYLA UK **SPRING** If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work.... More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT** If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More flexible working time arrangements? -Yes ---No **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50 IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities | On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

90 February 2007

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

346. STAYLB

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work....

More opportunities to update skills?

EUROSTAT

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes

OR WAIT = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1

OR FUTWK = 1.2.or 5))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS = 1

Aged 50—69
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work

based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

104 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

AND IF (WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS = 1
OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)
AND (LOOK4 = 1

347. STAYLC UK **SPRING** If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work. Better health and safety at work? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: Better health and safety at work?

Yes -No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

environmental task force, assisted self employment,

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, basic employment training, or Education and Training **Opportunities** On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1.2.or 5))

Are you currently receiving income from		UK SPRING
лге ува сапенау гесеглінд інсогне ігогі		- SPRING - EUROSTAT
1 A State Retirement Pension?		CODE ALL TH
2 A company or occupational pension sche	me?	APPLY
3 Some other private personal pension?		INDIVIDUAL
4 No, none of these		PROMPT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND		
CURRENTLY IN WORK		
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT H	IAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED	50
i.e.	A 1.50	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away fro	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's busine	
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project	based training.
	temporarily away from employm	
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector,	
	environmental task force, assiste	
	basic employment training, or Ed	
	Opportunities	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for your	a people, work
222	based learining for adults / Train Skills. or Worktrack	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training so	heme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training so LEC in Scotland)	
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has we	orked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old	in ca sinoc tricy
AND (LOOK4 = 1	ls looking for work	
OR WAIT = 1	ls waiting to take up a job alread	v ohtainod
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work	y obtaineu
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the futur	e or doesn't know
WHENPEN How old were you when you first received income from	your pension / any of your pensions?	- UK spring
i 10w old were you when you mat received income nom	your pension rany or your pensions?	EUROSTAT
		EURUSIAI
	on) 2 (An occupational or company n	
APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), OR IF PENBEN3 =	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons	ension), or 3 (So Pension)
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 =	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons	Pension)
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or	Pension)
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or	Pension) UK
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or	Pension) UK SPRING
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S company pension, or a private pension, but have delay	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or	Pension)
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a Secompany pension, or a private pension, but have delay 1 Yes	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or	Pension)
ether private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S company pension, or a private pension, but have delay 1 Yes 2 No	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or ed doing so?	Pension) UK SPRING EUROSTAT
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S company pension, or a private pension, but have delay 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PE	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or ed doing so?	Pension) UK SPRING EUROSTAT
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = POSSPEN Could you currently be receiving income from either a S company pension, or a private pension, but have delay 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PE	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or red doing so? ENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old	Pension) UK SPRING EUROSTAT Persons Pensio
	1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons State Pension, a occupational or red doing so? ENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old	Pension) UK SPRING EUROSTAT Persons Pensio

CURRENTLY IN WORK
February 2007

93

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment. basic employment training, or Education and Training **Opportunities** OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old Is looking for work AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

352. FINWRK		UK
		SDDING
vvouia ya	ou say that your main reason for working at this moment is	SPRING
		EUROSTAT
4	to improve your pension entitlements	
+	to improve your pension entitiements	RUNNING PROMPT
•	to any delegation of the control of	

2 to provide sufficient household income

3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

353. QUALCH5 I would now have any qu	like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you alifications	UK EQ CODE ALL
1	from school, college or university?	THAT APPLY
2	connected with work?	INDIVIDUAL
3	from government schemes?	PROMPT
4	from an apprenticeship?	
5	from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?	
6	no qualifications?	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

354. QUALS6

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

EUROSTAT

355. QLSTYR6 <i>Which, if a</i> 1	ny of these qualifications did you gain in the degree level qualification including found		UK EQ CODE ALL
•	membership of a professional institute, P		THAT APPLY
2	diploma in higher education		PROMPT AS
3	HNC/HND		NECESSARY
4	ONC/OND		
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL		
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)		
8	nursing or other medical qualification not	yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below		
10	A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent	3	
11	DO NOT USE		
12	Welsh Baccalaureate		
13	International Baccalaureate		
14	NVQ/SVQ		
15	GNVQ/GSVQ		
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivale		
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) o	r equivalent	
18	Access to HE		
19	O-level or equivalent		
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)		
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE		
22	CSE		
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate	/ Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/ OCR		
25	City & Guilds		
26	YT Certificate		
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)		
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / nume	eracy / language)	
29	Entry Level Qualifications		
30	any other professional / work related / for	eign quaiilications	
31 (Dan't	None in the last 12 months		
(Don't	Know now handled by the use of the DK ke	у)	
ADDI IFS	IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS	AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER	
i.e.	II NEOI ONDENI HAO QUALII IOA HONO	AND IO AGED 13 GIT GEDER	
IF AGE >:	=19 AND		
_	CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Qualifications from schoo modern apprenticeship, c government schemes, fro don't know or question no	onnected with work, om being educated at home,
6. TYPQUL			UK

356.TYPQUL

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

1. work-related qualification
2. a professional or vocational qualification
3. a foreign qualification
4. None of these

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

357. OTHQU And is it a		UK EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD
5.	None of these	
APPLIES I	F TYPQUL=1	
358. OTHQAL		UK

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could EQ you describe this qualification... **ASK OR** ① Type a brief description of the qualification **RECORD** APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5 359. **DEGREE7** UK IDo you / Does he/she have... EQ a higher degree (including PGCE)? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 2 a first degree? 3 a foundation degree? **EUROSTAT** 4 graduate member of a professional institution? 5 other? 6 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree) 361. **HIGHO** UK Was your higher degree ... EQ **ASK OR** 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters **RECORD** a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 3 **CODE FIRST** 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? THAT APPLIES 5 don't know APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree) 362. **OTHDEG** UK You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree. EQ **ASK OR** foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Please write a brief description of the type of degree **RECORD** ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other) 363. **SUBJCT** UK Tenter subject title of highest qualification EQ **APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 364. **SINCOM** UK Is [subject] a single or combined subject? EQ single subject **ASK OR** 2 a combined subject in one subject area RECORD 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? **EUROSTAT APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 365. **SNGDEG** UK Code subject studied in qualification EQ Press spacebar to enter coding frame 366. **CMBDEG** UK Enter subjects of combined subject degree EQ APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

367. CMBMAIN		UK
Probe ma1	nin subject area studied in qualification() Medicine	EQ CODE 1
2	Medical Related Subjects	ONLY
3	Biological Sciences	
4	Agricultural Sciences	
5 6	Physical/Environmental Sciences Mathematical Sciences and	
7	Engineering	
8	Technology	
9	Architecture and related subjects	
10	Social Sciences (including Law)	
11	Business and Financial Studies	
12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic	
14 15	European Languages	
15 16	Other Languages Humanities	
17	Arts	
18	Education	
APPLIES IF	SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
368. DEGCLS7		UK
	/as your (first) degree?	EQ
1 2	First Upper Second/2i	
3	Lower Second/2ii	
4	Third	
5	Pass	
6	Other	
7	Don't know	
APPLIES IF	DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)	
369. TEACH4		UK
	aching qualification for	EQ
1 2	Further Education?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
3	Key stage 4? Key stage 3?	INAI APPLI
4	Key stage 2?	
5	Key stage 1?	
6	Foundation stage?	
7	don't know	
	QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)	
OR HIGHO=	3 (PGCE)	
370. NUMAL		UK
Do you have	···	EQ
1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
2	or more than one?	RECORD
3	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=10 (A level)	

371. NUMAS	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 one A/S level	
2 2 or 3 A/S levels	
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4 don't know	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
372. TYPHST	UK
What levels of National Qualifications do you have	EQ
1 Access level?	CODE ALL
2 Intermediate 1?	THAT APPLY
3 Intermediate 2?	PROMPT AS
4 Higher?	NECESSARY
5 Advanced Higher?	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
373. ADVHST	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 one Advanced Higher	L-W,
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
5 Bontialon	
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5	
374. HST	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 three or more Highers	
2 or fewer than three?	
3 Don't know	
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1	
375. WLSHBC	UK
Is your Welsh baccalaureate	EQ
1 at the intermediate level	ASK OR RECORD
2 or advanced level?	
3 don't know.	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
376. QGCSE4	UK
Do you have any of the following qualifications	EQ
1 GCSEs below Grade C?	INDIVIDUAL
2 CSEs below Grade 1?	PROMPT
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?	CODE ALL
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?	THAT APPLY
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
6 None of these	
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)	
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

377. GCSE4 Do you have any of the following qualifications. 1 GCSEs Grade C or above? 2 CSEs Grade 1? 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above? 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above? 6 None of these	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE Grade C or higher) (CSE Grade 1) (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above) (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above) (GCE O Level) How many passes do you have at this level? 1 fewer than five 2 or five or more 3 don't know (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications) APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
379. NUMOL5O Can I just check, do you have 1 one or two 2 three or four 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or a	
381. NUMOL5F Can I just check, do you have 1 five to seven 2 eight or more 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or a above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or a	bove/O Grade C or above, GCE O Level)
382. BTEC7	UK

	UK
est BTEC qualification	EQ
at higher level (level4 or higher)?	CODE 1 st
at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
don't know	
	at higher level (level4 or higher)? at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)

383. BTECOTH And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level] 1 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
384. SCTVEC Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification 1 higher level (Level 4)? 2 full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)? 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
385. SCTVECO And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]? 1 full National Certificate (level 3) 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level2) 3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2) 4 modules towards a National Certificate 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4	
386. RSA Is your highest RSA / OCR 1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)	1112
387. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3	
388. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3?	UK EQ CODE 1 st

And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?. 1 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2	
391. QGNVQ UK	
Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?	
1 yes 2 no	
3 don't know	
4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
i.e. IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, universi connected with work, government schemes apprenticeship, from being educated at hon know or question not answered AND (QUALS6 NE 15) Qualifications from school, college, universi connected with work, government schemes apprenticeship, from being educated at hon know or QUALS6 NE 15) Not GNVQ/GSVQ	s, modern
AND (QUALSO NE 13) NOLGINVQ/G3VQ	
392. GNVQ4 UK	
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at EQ	-4
1 advanced level? CODE 1 ^s	
2 full intermediate level? THAT AF	
3 part one intermediate level? EUROST	
4 full foundation level? INDIVIDU 5 part on foundation level? PROMPT	_
5 part on foundation level? PROMPT 6 don't know	1
APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
393. GNVQ4O UK	
393. GNVQ40 UN	
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?	LL
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?	
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? 1 CODE A	
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? 1 2 full intermediate level 3 part one intermediate level 4 full foundation level	
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? 1 2 full intermediate level 3 part one intermediate level	

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

UK 394. **NVQSVQ** Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? EQ **ASK OR** 1 yes 2 **RECORD** no 3 don't know **PROMPT AS** 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ AND (QUALS6 NE 14) 395. **NVQLEV** UK What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ level 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 level 2 level 3 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know 6 APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ) 397. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ) where highest qualification gained 398. QALPL99 UK Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your ΑJ MAIN highest qualification, was it done ... solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT** 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution **RUNNING PROMPT**

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered QUALS6= RESPONSE

or was it some other way?

don't know

or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's

3

4

5

399. QLPLO99

UK

What way was that? ΑJ **MAIN** government training self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work) 400. VOCQPL UK ΑJ May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ... MAIN **EUROSTAT** solely through school, college or some other education institution through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's or was it some other way? 4 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION UK 401. VCQPLO What way was that? ΑJ government training MAIN 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other don't know APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two) 402. YERQAL1 IJK (May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? EQ Select if the answer is given as an age **EUROSTAT** 2 Select if the answer is given as a year APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications **AND QUALS6=RESPONSE** 403. YERQAL2 UK Do not read out EQ **EUROSTAT** Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as an age **APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** Answer to YERQAL1 given as age 404. YERQAL3 UK Do not read out EQ **EUROSTAT** In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as a year **APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

405. SUBJQ UK What is the main subject area of your [qualification]? EQ **ASK OR**

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

text given at subjq

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

RECORD

UK

education qualification

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. SUBCODE Do not read out

EQ CODE 1st The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES**

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

407. **QULNOW** UK Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? EQ

EUROSTAT 1 yes

2 nο

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

408. **QULFUT WALES** Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? OD MAIN yes 1

no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

409. **QULADV WALES**

OD Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning? MAIN 1 school 2 **CODE ALL** local college THAT APPLY

3 direct to university/college

4 library

5 community education centre

6 local Careers company

7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'

8 work or employer

9 other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

410. **CARADV WALES** Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further OD

learning opportunities? MAIN yes 2 no **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1** 411. CARADV2 **WALES** Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning OD MAIN opportunities? yes 1 2 no **APPLIES IF CARADV=2** 413. **QULHI4** UK What qualifications are you studying? EQ **PROMPT AS** degree level qualification including, foundation degree, **NECESSARY** graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher 2 diploma in higher education **CODE HIGHEST** 3 HNC/HND **EUROSTAT** 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 6 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 Welsh Baccalaureate International Baccalaureate 13 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 16 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 17 18 Access to HE DO NOT USE 19 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 DO NOT USE 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) RSA/OCR 24 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 **Entry level Qualifications** 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

414. OTHIGH

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

EQ

work-related or vocational qualification?

CODE ALL

2. a professional qualification?
 3. a foreign qualification?
 4. None of these
 THAT APPLY
 ASK OR
 RECORD

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

415. OTHIQU		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD
5.	None of these	

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

408.MODAPP4 EUROSTAT

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative? The Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative was formerly known as the Modren Apprenticeship initiative

Code one only

- 1. Yes, Apprenticeship (formally Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)
- 2. Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formally Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)
- 3. Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship
- 4. No
- 5. Don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1, 2, 3

416. DEGNOW Are you studying for		UK EQ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 st
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation degree	EUROSTAT
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

417. HGHNO V	N	UK
Are you studying for		AJ
1	a Doctorate	OD
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT

4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

418. TECNOW What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for 1 higher level (level 4)? 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5	
419. SCNOW Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6	
420. GNVNOW4 Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=15	
421.RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
422. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
423. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1	UK EQ

February 2007 109

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

424. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

① Type a brief description of the qualification.

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ

UK

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

425. NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1 yes
2 no

EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

UK

RECORD

3 don't know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)

AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

426. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? EQ.

1 level 1 EUROSTAT

2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

427. NVQUN2 Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ? EQ

1 yes ASK OR 2 no RECORD 3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

428. CURSUB You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study? UK EQ ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5
Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

429. CURCODE UK Do not read out EQ CODE 1st The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** text given at cursub Press the space bar for the coding frame 430. **FNDNAME** UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ Type in title APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree) type of course 431. **ENROLL** UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? **ASK OR** ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD** other forms of full-time education course **EUROSTAT** 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 432. **ATTEND** UK And are you... EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 433. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) **RECORD** school/ part time (age < 20 years only) 2 **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course any other correspondence course 9 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) educational institution attended

434. **EDINS** GB What type of educational institution are you currently attending? JM. university, college of higher education, including the Open University **ASK OR RECORD** (state system) 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further MAIN education college (state system) 3 sixth form college (state system) adult education centre or WEA institution 4 5 college or university - independent (privately run) 6 training centre or college run by an employer 7 training centre privately run 8 state school 9 independent school 10 other don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

435. **EDAGE** UK How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? EQ ③ Still in=96, Never had=97 **ASK OR** This question must be asked if this is a first interview with **RECORD EUROSTAT** the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

apprenticeships

436. **APPR4** IIK Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? MAIN ①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) **EUROSTAT**

and 'trade' apprenticeships ves (completed) 1 2 ves (still doing)

> 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one

4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT education

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

In FT education but not at school

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

437. **APPSAM** UK Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another). 438. **APPIND** UK What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where EQ you worked)? ① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc. Industry description at last interview was APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job) UK 439. **APPINT** Enter a title for the industry FO Industry title at the last wave APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job) 440. MODAPP4 UK Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? EQ **EUROSTAT** yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship **CODE ONE ONLY** 3 yes, FMA plus AMA no 4 don't know APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one) training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week 441. **ED13WK** UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any EQ **EUROSTAT** training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAININGi.e. IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

February 2007 113

Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Not still in FT education

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

In FT education but not at school

442. **ED4WK** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks EQ **EUROSTAT** ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 443. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that **EUROSTAT** you have told me about already)? yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school 445. **FUTUR4** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 447. **JOBED** UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? FO 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

448. NEWQUL Will the education or training you have been doing in the last lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	t 4 weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATIO	N / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS	
IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo	b ng in last 4 weeks	
450. NVQSAM Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? 1 yes 2 no		UK AJ MAIN	
APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICA STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVO			
i.e. IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ		
451. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working towa (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your e to an NVQ or SVQ?		UK AJ MAIN	
In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ? 1 yes 2 no			
MAIN ROUTING:			
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier Not working towards NVQ or SV	r	
452. NVQHI What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know		UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1			

453.

UK 454. **SAMQUL** Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? ΑJ yes MAIN 1 2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) **AND QULHI4 NE 14** AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

456. DIFQUL4		UK
What qualifi		AJ
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	MAIN
	graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2	diploma in higher education	
3	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	Do not use	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	Do not use	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR ,	
25	City & Guilds	
24	RSA/OCR	

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Entry level Qualifications

Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)

Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)

any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

DÓ NOT USE

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

26

27

30

31

457. DEGQUL		UK
Are you studying for		AJ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 st
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?	MAIN EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

458. HGHQUL Are you studying for 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
459. TECQUL Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL 1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5	
460. SCQUL Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6	
461. GNVQUL5 Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15	
462. RSAQUL Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24	
463. CGQUL Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25	
464. HSTQUL	UK

February 2007 117

Are you studying for a National qualification at... ΑJ CODE 1st Access level 2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES** 3 Intermediate 2 MAIN 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland)) on/off job training 465. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or FO education either on or away from your job? ves, education or training offered 1 2 never offered APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business UK 466. **JOBTRN** Was (Is) that training... EQ 'on the job' training only 1 2 or training away from your job 3 APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) 467. JOBLEN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL** used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? THAT APPLY watch TV programmes or videos? none of these APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED **QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB** IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job AND (NVQSAM NE 1) **NVQ/SVQ** not previously mentioned AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre Employment Rehabilitation Centre community project government or local authority training workshop ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	GB AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees		
470. TRNFEE Who paid the 1 2 2 3 4 5 6	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation self, or family, or relative other no fees	GB JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

don't know

471. **FEEIR** Who paid the fees for this training? JM CODE ALL employer or potential employer 1 2 government - YTP **THAT APPLY** 3 MAIN government - adult scheme 4 self, or family, or relative 5 other 6 no fees 7 don't know APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) time spent training 472. **TRNLEN** UK What was/is the total length of the training course? ΑJ less than 1 week JM 1 week but less than 2 weeks MAIN 2 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks **EUROSTAT** 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month 5 1 month but less than 2 months 6 2 months but less than 3 months 7 3 months but less than 6 months 8 6 months but less than 1 year 9 1 year but less than 2 years 10 2 years but less than 3 years 11 3 years or more 12 on going / no definite limit APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) 473. **TRNDAY** UK How many days did the course / training last? ΑJ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk) **RECORD** MAIN 474. TRHR93 UK And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], ΑJ connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did MAIN you spend on education or training, including any private study time? **EUROSTAT** 97 or more=97 APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) 475. **TRONJB** UK How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? ΑJ **MAIN** 97 or more=97 APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)

120 February 2007

FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

476. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

477. NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

478. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

479. TAUTQ3	NALS
In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses	s that were meant to EQ
lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?	
①-Include all courses even if started before then-	
1 yes	
2 no	
2 110	
APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TR	PAINING IN THE LAST A WEEKS OF WHO IS NOT
CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR	
WEEKS	BONE ANT LEIGONE GEAGGEO IN THE EAST 4
i.e.	
IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)	Aged 16 and over and not studying
,	
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4
OD ENDOLL NE 4	weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course
480. TAUTSK3	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught cours	es designed to help you EQ
develop skills that you might use in a job?	
① Include all courses however short	
1—— ves	
2 no	
- ····	

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID

NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e. IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Scheme OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) No taught courses or DK 481. **TAUTPR3** NALS (In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction-EQ or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? • Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short yes -no APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)) 483. **EVEN3 NALS** (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? FΩ ves no APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK 484. **TAUTMT3** NALS (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working EQ on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider. ves ----no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

485. TAUTOT3	NALS
In England	EQ
(In the past 12 months) have you been an any other taught course or received any	
thrule past 12 months, have you been on any other taught course of received any	
other instruction or tuition in anything?	
<u>① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short</u>	
1 yes	
2no	
ADDLIES IS TAUTATO-2 (not comind out only learning involving materials from one	

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

486. NTQUL3	NALS
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in	EQ
a taught course?	
1 yes	
2 no	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)	
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)	
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)	
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)	
488. NTSUP3	NALS
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were	EQ
actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has	
spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)	
1 yes	

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID **NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

OR (REFDTE LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Not State pension age

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

taught course or DK

189. NTDEV3		NALS
(In the past 12 months,) have	e you spent any time keeping up to [date] with	EQ
	work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For	
example by reading books, jo	ournals or manuals or by attending seminars)	
1 yes		
2 no		
	t received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK d for qualifications which don't involve a taught course)	
AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONS		
OO NITIANA		NALO
90. NTKNW3	you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about	—NALS —EQ
	kill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a	⊏ ₩
taught course?	will or statica for a qualification without taking part in a	
1 yes		
2 no		
	t spent any time keeping up to date with developments in t ing part in a taught course), DK	he type
Education in past 4 weeks	<u>S</u>	
04 TAUT4		1117
191. TAUT4		UK
	ed any taught courses or forms of tuition	MAIN
during the last 4 weeks endir		EQ
	urses and tuition outside the formal education system so	EUROSTAT
	ualifications] you told me about earlier.	
1 yes 2 no		
2 110		
	GHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR	
i.e. IF TAUTQ7=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification	
OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4	Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills	
OR TAUTPR3=1	Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, sl	zilL
OR EVEN3=1	Attended evening classes	XIII.
OR TAUTMT3=1	Learning involving working on own with package of materials	<u>.</u>
OR TAUTOT3=1	Any other courses, instruction or tuition	
92. T4HRS		UK
	nt courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you	MAIN
attended in total over the pas	st 4 weeks?	EQ
@Decord total time enent in t	tought activity	EUROSTAT
,		
Include supervised group or		
Exclude travel time, time spe	ent on homework or private study	
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Att	ended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
93. T4SUBJ		UK
Thinking about the most rece	ent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the	MAIN
course or tuition?	•	EQ
		EUROSTAT
(Text response)		
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Att	ended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
94. T4CODE		UK
[Name] is currently studying	[Subject name]	MAIN
prediction is contently studyling p	JOHNJOOL HUHHOJ	1717-3113

EQ **EUROSTAT** Ode first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

495. **T4PURP** UK What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it... MAIN EQ

EUROSTAT Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' **RUNNING PROMPT**

mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

497. **T4WORK**

UK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it... MAIN EQ only during paid working hours 1 mostly during paid working hours

EUROSTAT 3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS** only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY** 4 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

498. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

UK IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ **EUROSTAT** Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

yes 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age

499. **LEISHRS**Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have

UK MAIN EQ

① Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

you attended in the past 4 weeks?

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

500. HPRMB	UK
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.	EQ
(i) Enter 1 to continue	
1 continue	
too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem	
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other	
APPLIES IF AGE>74	
501. LNGLIM	UK
,	EQ
more than a year?	
1 yes 2 no	
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)	
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
502. LIMITK	UK
,	EQ
1 yes 2 no	
2 110	
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)	

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)

AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)

OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1

OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.	
IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a
	year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job
·	

503. **LIMITA** UK Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? EQ 1 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR **WORK OR WANTING WORK** IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a vear THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job 504. **HEAL** UK EQ Do you have... problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **CODE ALL** 1 **THAT APPLY** your arms or hands? ...legs or feet? 2 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? 17 APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) 505. **LERND** UK And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... EQ **ASK OR RECORD** Disability? learning difficulty 1 2 learning disability 3 both APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

506. HEALIH		UK
Which of the	ese is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	
	your arms or hands	
2	legs or feet	
3	back or neck	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
5	difficulty in hearing	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems	
11	diabetes	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
13	epilepsy	
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders	
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
17	other health problems or disabilities	
APPLIES II	F HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)	
507. HEALIM		UK
	alth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ
	bility to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	
	t, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES II	F LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
past health p	problems/disabilities	
•		
		111/
508. HEALYR		UK
	ver had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ W1F
	me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	
1 2	yes	PERSONAL
۷	no	
APPLIES IF	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)	
	5 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)	
	75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	

	were those health problems or disabilities? I health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?legs or feet?back or neck? do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? difficulty in hearing? a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? diabetes? depression, bad nerves or anxiety? epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	UK EQ W1 PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES I	F HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	
510. LERNDB And was th Disability?	is (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
1 2 3	learning difficulty learning disability both	
APPLIES I	F HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	

511. **HEALYL** UK Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together EQ substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes 2 no 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

<u>accidents</u>

512. ACCDNT Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any a injury at work or in the course of your work? 1 yes 2 no	accident resulting in	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Working in public/private sector, v environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from en based work training	ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment e on New Deal roject based work
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))="")<="" td=""><td>Respondent has left employment twelve months</td><td>within the last</td></leftm)>	Respondent has left employment twelve months	within the last
513. NUMACC How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months) 1 One 2 Two or more APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
514. ROAD Was that (most recent) injury caused by 1 a road accident 2 or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
515. WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were in previously mentioned as 1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A) 3 or was it some other job? APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	njured the one you	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
516. GOBACK How soon were you able to start work again after the accident 1 still off paid work 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 the day after the accident 5 on the 2nd day after the accident 6 on the 3rd day after the accident 7 on the 4th day after the accident 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident	?	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT

9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

517. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

JM

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?

If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,
Please enter the number of weeks or months.

JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

518. TIMECODE

© Press space bar to enter the coding frame

UK

JM

Press space bar to enter the coding frame
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

519. **TYPINJ**

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

① Choose one code that best describes the injury

JM

MAIN

THEOGRAPH

THEOGR

Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
 Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)

EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)

4. Strain/ sprain

5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)

6 Lacerations/ open wounds

7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)

8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)

9 Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)

10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning

11. Other type of injury

12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

520. SITEFR
Which bones did you fracture/break?

MAIN

UK

JM

MAIN

Fingers or thumbs
 Toes
 Wrist or ankle

ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT

APPLY

4. Other bones in hand or foot5. Other bones in arm or leg

6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis

7. or other bones

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

521. SITEDI
Which joints were dislocated?

UK

JM

MAIN
1. Shoulder ASK OR RECORD

Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
 Hip
 Knee

EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle

6. or spine

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

522. SIGHT

Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent?

UK

JM

EUROSTAT

1. Temporary MAIN

Permanent 2.

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

523. **SIGHTL** UK

For how long was your sight impaired? JM **EUROSTAT**

1. up to 5 minutes

- 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
- from 1-24 hours 3.
- 4. from 1-7 days
- more than a week

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

524. ACCURH¹ UK

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... JM

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have

MAIN

EUROSTAT

resulted in admission for more than 24 hours MAIN **EUROSTAT**

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

3. Need resuscitation?

Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 4.

5. Not experience any of the above

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

525. UNCONC UK How long were you unconscious? JM MAIN

- momentarily (for a few seconds)
- 2. less than 1 minute
- 3. 1-5 minutes
- more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour 4.
- more than 1 hour

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN UK 526. ACCKIND Please could you describe how the accident happened? MAIN

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent

if you are not sure

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined

2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object hit by a moving vehicle 3.

- hit something fixed or stationary 4.
- 5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- slipped, tripped or fell on the same level 6.
- 7. fell from a height
- 8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- 12. exposed to an explosion
- contact with electricity or an electrical discharge 13.
- 14. injured by an animal
- 15. physically assaulted by a person
- another kind of accident 16.

APPLIES IF ACCONT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

527. **ILLWRK** UK MAIN (Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have JM

you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes 2 nο

don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart

from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

JM

EUROSTAT

CODE ONE ONLY

EUROSTAT

528. NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or UK been made worse by your work? MAIN State the number of illnesses JM

For 8 or more illnesses - code 8 **EUROSTAT**

ASK OR RECORD APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

	Labour Force Survey: 2007 Trans	itional Questionnaire	
529. TYPILL			UK
	d you describe this illness?		MAIN
1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected	JM
·	with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	or io mainly connected	CODE ONE
2	hips, legs or feet,		ONLY
3	back,		EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,		ASK OR
5	skin problems,		RECORD
6	hearing problems,		RECORD
7	stress, depression or anxiety,		
8	headache and/or eyestrain,		
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,		
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)		
11	other		
• • •			
APPLIES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness	s in last 12 months caused	d/ made worse by work)
530. AWARE			UK
When wei	re you first aware of this illness?		MAIN
	confirm the year and month		JM
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year a	igo])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year a	ago])	ASK OR
			RECORD
APPLIES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness	s in last 12 months cause	d/made worse by work)
531. TMEOFF			UK
	twelve months, how much time off work have you had b	pacause of this	MAIN
Illness?	twelve months, now much time on work have you had b	ecause or tris	JM
1	no time off work,		EUROSTAT
2	less than one day,		LONGOTAT
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)		
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)		
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,		
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month		
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months		
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months		
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months		
10	at least 9 months but less than one year		
APPLIES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness condent currently in work or left last job in previous	s in last 12 months cause	d/made worse by work)
i.e.	condent currently in work or left last job in previous		
IF ILLWR	K=1 Re	spondent suffered from an	illness in last 12
AND		onths caused/made worse b	
(WRKING		id work in ref wk	,
OR JBAV		vay from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWN		paid work for own business	in ref wk
OR RELE		paid work for relative's bus	
-		orking in public/private sect	
(vironmental tack force assi	

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND

(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR ((X<1) OR

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Respondent has left employment within the last

based work training

twelve months

532. WCHJB3

UK

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

MAIN
JM

1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT

2 [Occupation title – second job]

3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

533. WIND

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the MAIN

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

MAIN
JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

534. WINDT

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

MAIN

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

535.WOCCT

What was your job?

MAIN

ENTER JÓB TÍTLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

536.WOCCD UK

What did you mainly do in your job?
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

MAIN
JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

537.REASOFF UK

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of....

1. an illness caused or made worse by work

MAIN

JM

2. or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

538. **NOBACK**

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes
2. No

MAIN
JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

539. ILLLIM UK

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work.....

MAIN JM **EUROSTAT**

JM

UK

EUROSTAT

- 1. considerably
- to some extent
- not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

540. ExposA

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to UK MAIN

harassment or bullying?

2. violence or the threat of violence? 3. time pressures or overloaded with work?

CODE ALL None of these **THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

541. ExposAM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

MAIN 1. harassment or bullying JM

EUROSTAT 2. violence or the threat of violence

time pressures or overload of work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

542. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to ... UK

MAIN chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases? JM

EUROSTAT 2. noise or vibration? difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads? 3. CODE ALL 4. the risk of accidents? **THAT APPLY**

None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

543. ExposBM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

UK MAIN JM **EUROSTAT**

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ? 2. noise or vibration?

to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads? 3.

the risk of accidents?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

544. INCNOV	I	UK
Do you v	vant to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
1	now	W1
2	later	W5
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	EUROSTAT
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

545. PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO
	CONTINUE

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

546. GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

EUROSTAT

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

547. **GRSEXP** UK How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 548. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week 2 two weeks **EUROSTAT** 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks 26 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 549. **BANDG** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK net income (main job) 550. USGRS99 UK Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 1 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

551. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 Amount=Pounds **EUROSTAT** 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK **553. NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 two weeks **ASK OR** 2 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks **EUROSTAT** 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 554. **BANDN** UK Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

140 February 2007

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

555. USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD? 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e.	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
556. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? Probe if necessary Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
557. INCCHK ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
558. YVARY99 Why does your pay vary? 1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
559. YPAYL (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual? 1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
560. PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	

561. **YPAYM** UK (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual? EQ W1 AND W5 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY 562. ERNFILT UK Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 2 no 3 don't know ① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99 **APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996** OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996 563. ERNCM01 UK Did your last pay contain any of the following... EQ W1 AND W5 overtime payments? 2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL** 3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY** 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or payment by results? 7 tips or gratuities? London or other regional allowances? 8 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? any other additions to basic pay - (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know) UK **564. BONCMP** Which type of bonus did your last pay contain EQ W1 AND W5 Group or team bonuses? 1 2 Commission or sales bonuses? 3 Individual Bonuses? 4 Other type of bonus? APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

565. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

2 no

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training temporarily away from employer/project

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

566. HRRATE
What is your (basic) hourly rate?

UK
EQ

Amount in pounds and pence
£995 or more = 995
Don't know = 998
Refusal = 999

M1 AND W5
INTERVIEWER
PROBE IF
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

567. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

EQ

your normal basic rate of pay?
 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
 THAT APPLIES

4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

568. **USESLP**① Please record if any documentation was used to **UK EQ**

Check income details

1 pay slip
2 bank / building society accounts / statements

W1 AND W5

CODE 1st THAT

APPLIES

3 other 4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

UK 569. **SECSTA** I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days W1 AND W5 ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) 570. **SECGRO** UK What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 accept annual amount if preferable Amount=Pounds =99995 or more 99995 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) UK 571.**SECGA** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) UK 572. **SECEX** How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

573. SECGB		UK
	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES I	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
574. BANDG2		UK
Explain	that you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	kly, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
Amou	nt = Pounds	
	F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR SECE	(=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
net income	(2nd joh)	
Het Hicome	(2110 JOD)	
575. SECNET		UK
	cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were p		W1 AND W5
	viewer probe if necessary	
Amou	nt =Pounds	
99995	=99995 or more	
	=No pay received yet	
	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	
ADDITECT	E SECCEON-1 AND SECCEON 100006 (areas now for 2nd inh)	
	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
OK SECG	NO-33330 (doi: 1 kilow gross pay for 2110 job)	

5/6.SCNIGA		UK
What period	did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1
2	two weeks	W5
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9		
	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES IF	SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
577. SECCHK		UK
	er check: you have recorded the net earnings from the	EQ
	SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-	W1
Have you ch	ecked with the informant that this is correct?	W5
1	yes	
2	no	
ADDI IES IE	SECNET>SECGRO	
APPLIES IF	SECNET/SECORO	
578. BANDN2		UK
	you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	/, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
	t=Pounds	WI AND W
Amoun	t-i ouilus	
APPLIES IF	SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
579. HOURLY2		UK
	d a fixed hourly rate?	EQ
(i) ii paid dii	ferent rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'	WAVES 1, 5
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES IF	STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
All Lizo II	TAIL I (diliployed ill decenta job)	
580. HRRATE2		UK
What is you	ır (basic hourly rate)	EQ
	in pounds and pence	W1 + W5
	more = 995	PROBE IF
	now = 998	NECESSARY
Refusal		
rtorasar		

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

581. IREND2		NI
What is	your religious denomination?	EQ
1	Catholic	W1
2	Presbyterian	FORCED
3	Church of Ireland	

- 2 3 4 5 6 7 Methodist other Protestant
- other religion no denomination under 16 years unwilling to answer 8
- 9

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

500 1111111111					1112
		neople jointly own or rent th nome (from earnings, benef			UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORI	E THAN ON	E RESPONSIBLE PERSO	N IN HOUSEH	OLD	
583. JNTELDA ① Enter person nu listed below	mber of the o	eldest (joint householder) fi	rom those		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
		E PERSON IN HOUSEHO ID AGE MISSING FROM C		ERSONS	
584. JNTELDB ① Enter person nu listed below	mber of the e	eldest (joint householder) fi	rom those		UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK O	R REFUSAL	AT HIGHEST INCOME			
585. HRPCHECK ① Interviewer chec computed as [nam Enter 1 to continue	e]	sehold Reference Person	(HRP) has beer	1	UK EQ
		INDEX	(
		BANDN2			18
4		BANK BEFOR			98 99
\boldsymbol{A}		BEFORF			32
		BENFTS	-		32
ACCDNT	131	BHNOTA			32
ACCKIND	134				
ACTHR	45	BHNOTB			19
ACTHR2	62	BHNOTC			111
ACTPOT	46	BHOLCHK			11
ACTUOT		BHOLCOR			11
ACTWKDY		BHPAID			11
ADDJOB		BNKHOL			18
ADVHST		BNKHOLF			111
AGE	_	BONCMP	142	CURSUB	110
AHINTRO		BTEC7			12
ANYPEN		BTECOTH	102		12
APPIND					12
APPINT	_				12
APPR4	_	\boldsymbol{C}		CYMW	12
APPSAM					
ATFRM2	-	CAMEYR	11		
ATFROM		CANDG		D	
ATTEND		CANDG		_	
AWARE		CARADV		DAVCDZ	50
		CARADV			
AXFA		•			99
AXFB		CASHFUL			108
AXPA		CASHTIM			116
AXPB	/2	CCTC5		_	98
		CGNOW			65
		CGQUL			116
В		CHATT5	_		40
		CHECKWK50	86		40
BANDG	120	CHINF	18		40
BANDG		CHKST	6	DTEOFBTH	6
BANDN	145 140	CHPEO	19		

BANDG2145 BANDN140

\overline{E}		\overline{H}		JSADUR	
_				JSATYP	80
ED13WK	113	HALLRES	7		
ED1FUT	_	HEAL	128	\overline{L}	
ED4WK		HEALIM		L	
EDAGE	112	HEALPB	,		
EDINS		HEALTH		LANG	
ENROLL		HEALYL	_	LANGD1	14
ERNCM01		HEALYR		LANGD2	
ERNFILT		HGHNOW		LEFTM	
ETH01		HGHQUL		LEFTW	
ETHAS		HH1		LEFTYR	
ETHBL	_	HIGHO		LEISCL	125
ETHMX	-	HIHNUM		LEISHRS	126
ETHO2		HOLS		LERND	128
ETHOTH	_	HOME		LERNDB	130
ETHWH		HOME2		LESPAY	
51, 52	10	HOMED		LESPAY2	
EVEN3	122	HOMED2		LESPAY3	
EVENG		HOURLY		LIKEWK	
EVEROT	-	HOURLY2	-	LIMITA	
				LIMITK	
EVERWK		HOWGET		LIVWTH	
EVEVE	-	HPRMB		LKFTPA	
EVHM98		HRPCHECK		LKFTPC	
EVNGHT		HRPID		LKSELA	
EVSAT		HRRATE		LKSELC	
EVSUN		HRRATE2		LKTIMA	
EXITWRK		HSNGGB(1-2)		LKTIMB	
EXPOSA		HSNGNI(1-2)		LKYT4	
EXPOSAM		HST			
EXPOSB		HSTNOW		LLORD LNGLIM	
EXPOSBM		HSTQUL			
EXTHRS		HWLNG	27	LOOK4	
EXTOTH	68			LOOKM	
				LSSOTH	50
_		I			
\boldsymbol{F}				\overline{M}	
		ILLDAYS	43	1 V1	
FAMLY03[1-3]	81	ILLWK	43		
FEEIR		ILLWRK	134	M3AREA	
FIFSAL	27	INCCHK		M3CRY	
FINWRK	94	INCNOW	138	M3CRYO	15
FLEX9D		INCSUP		M3CRYSPEC	
FNDNAME		INDD	24	M3CTY	
FSTNME		INDD2		M3RESC	
FTPTWK		INDT		MAINDRV	10
FURN		INDT2		MAINMA	75
FUTUR13		INETME		MAINME	73
FUTUR4		IREND2		MAINMS	74
FUTWK		ISTATE		MANAG2	
FWKWEN		131A1E	23	MANAGE	
FVVKVV⊑IV	70			MARCHK	
		T		MATLVE	
<u> </u>		\boldsymbol{J}		METHAL	
\boldsymbol{G}				METHM	
		JBAWAY	22	METHMP	
GCSE4	101	JNTELDA		METHSE	
GNVNOW4		JNTELDB		MITESLO	
GNVQ4		JOBBEG			
GNVQ40		JOBED		MODAPP4	
GNVQUL5		JOBLRN		MOVED	
GOBACK		JOBTMP2		MPNE02	
GROSS99		JOBTRN		MPNES02	
GRSEXP		JOBTYP		MPNS02	
GRSPRD		JOBTYP2		MPNSS02	62
GNOFND	139	JUDI 172			

\overline{N}	OVHRS	68	RDOCOD	
1♥	OVNST	69	REASOFF	136
	OVRTME	143	REASRET[1-8]	88
NATLDE11	OVSKHR		REASRMN	
NATLDO12	OVST		RECJB2	
NATLDS11	OWNBUS		RECJOB	
NATLDW12				
NATO 10	OYAREA		REDANY	
	OYCIRC		REDCLOS	
NATSPEC 10	OYCRY		REDIND	
NDTYPE420	OYCRYO		REDMNGE	36
NET99140	OYCRYSPEC	16	REDMPN2	36
NETPRD 140	OYCTY		REDMPNO2	
NEWDEA420	OYEQM3		REDOCC	
NEWQUL115	OYFTPT		REDP	
NFE1121				
NIGHT51	OYINDD		REDPAID	
NITAX27	OYINDT		REDSOLO	
	OYMNGE		REDSTAT	
NOBACK136	OYMPE02	84	REDSUPV	
NOCUST 29	OYMPS02	85	REDYLFT	34
NOLOWA70	OYOCCD	84	REDYRS	34
NOLWF71	OYOCCT		RELBUS	
NOLWM71	OYRESC		RELIG	
NTAXCRD581	OYSIND		RELTXT	
NTDEV3124				
NTINF7 121	OYSOCC		RESBBY	
NTINE7 121 NTKNW3 124	OYSOLO		RESMTH	
	OYSTAT		RESPNO	
NTNLTY 10	OYSUPVI	84	RESTME	14
NTQUL3123			ROAD	131
NTSUP3123			RSA	
NUMAL99	P		RSANOW	
NUMAS 100	P		RSAO	
NUMACC 131				
NUMILL 134	PAYINTRO	138	RSAQUL	117
NUIVIILL				
NILIMOLE 101	PAYSSP	141		
NUMOL5101	PAYSSP			
NUMOL5F101	PDWAGE	26	S	
NUMOL5F101 NUMOL5O101	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3)	26 81	S	
NUMOL5F	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN	26 81 93		440
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR	26 81 93 44	SAMQUL	
NUMOL5F	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR	26 81 93 44	SAMQULSATDY	53
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA	26 93 44 65	SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04	53 20
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR	26 93 44 65	SAMQULSATDY	53 20
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04	53 20 109
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW	53 109 146
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL	53 109 146 117
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVEC	53 109 146 117
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL PRORATA PTNCRE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECSCTVEC	53 20 109 146 117 102
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECSCTVECSECCHK	5320109146117102146
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL PRORATA PTNCRE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECSCTVECSECCHKSECEX	53 20 109 146 117 102 146 144
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGA	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGB	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110 NWNCRE 71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGA	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGB	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110 NWNCRE 71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGBSECGRO	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN2 110 NWNCRE 71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGASECGBSECGBSECGROSECJOBSECJOBSECNET	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 NVQUN2 71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGBSECGBSECGBSECGROSECJOBSECNETSECSTA	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 NVQCE 71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 NVQCE 71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD 25 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 59 145 145 144 24 24
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGBSECGBSECGROSECJOBSECNETSECSTASECTORSECTRO03SELFSEXSEX	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 59 145 145 24 24 25 27
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 59 145 145 24 25 27 6
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQUUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGBSECGBSECGROSECJOBSECNETSECSTASECTORSECTRO03SELFSEXSEX	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 59 145 145 24 25 27 6
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETING 93	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 145 24 25 27 6 49
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETING 93 OTHDEG 98	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETING 93	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 49 98
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQQUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETING 93 OTHDEG 98 OTHIGH 108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 49 98 132
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQUEV 104 NVQUUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 71 NWNCRE 71 O C C OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETINC 93 OTHDEG 98 OTHIGH 108 OTHIGH 108 OTHIGH 108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 27 6 49 98 132 80
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQUUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 50 NWNCRE 71 O C C CCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETINC 93 OTHDEG 98 OTHIGH 108 OTHIQU 108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 80 89
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQUUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUNE 71 O OCCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETING 93 OTHDEG 98 OTHIGH 108 OTHIQU 108 OTHIQU 108 OTHIQH 108 OTHIQH 110	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 49 98 132 132 80 89
NUMOL5F 101 NUMOL5O 101 NUMSCE 100 NVQHI 115 NVQKN2 110 NVQLE2 110 NVQLEV 104 NVQUUL 115 NVQSAM 115 NVQSVQ 104 NVQUN 104 NVQUN 50 NWNCRE 71 O C C CCD 25 OCCD2 60 OCCT 25 OCCT2 60 OMCONT 29 OMROLE 29 ONETEN 28 ORETINC 93 OTHDEG 98 OTHIGH 108 OTHIQU 108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 132 80 89 39 64

SOLO	28	TOTAC2	47	VASK	9
SOLO2	61	TOTUS1	44	VCQPLO	105
START	75	TOTUS2	45	VEHTEXT	9
STAT		TOTWRK	87	VOCQPL	105
STAT2		TPBEN03(1-9)	79		
STAYLA		TRATIR7			
STAYLB		TRDSAME		\overline{W}	
STAYLC		TREFEMP		W	
STPWRK		TREFT			
STPWRKA		TRHR93		WAIT	
STTBEN				WCHDAY	53
• – –		TRLEAVE		WCHJB	131
SUBCODE		TRNDAY		WCHJB3	
SUBJCT		TRNFEE		WHENPEN	
SUBJQ		TRNLEN		WHYSE	
SUNDY		TRNOPP		WHYTMP6	
SUPVIS	27	TRONJB		WIND	
SUPVIS2	61	TRSITE7	119	WINDT	
SURNME	6	TRVDRV	42		
		TRVMTH	42	WKABRC	
		TRVTME	42	WKCTY	
\overline{T}	<u></u>	TUCOV		WKCTY2	
1		TUPRES		WKPL99	
		TYPHST		WKTOW2	
T4CODE	124	TYPILL		WKTOWN	39
T4HRS	124	TYPINJ		WLSHBC	100
T4PURP	125			WOCCD	136
T4SUBJ	124	TYPQUL		WOCCT	136
T4WORK		TYPVCL	10	WRKING	
_				WV1NUM	6
TAUT4	124			WV1NUM	6
TAUT4	124 122	$\overline{m{\textit{U}}}$		WV1NUM	6
TAUT4 TAUTMT3	124 122 123	\overline{U}			6
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3	124 122 123 122	_	68	WV1NUM	6
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3	124 122 123 122 121	UNDABL			6
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7	124 122 123 122 121	UNDABL UNDEMP	66		
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3	124 122 123 122 121 121	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRS	66 66	X	
TAUT4TAUTMT3TAUTOT3TAUTPR3TAUTQ3TAUTQ7TAUTSK3TAUTSK3TDIFEMP	124 122 123 122 121 121 121	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDHRS	66 66 67	X	
TAUT4TAUTMT3TAUTOT3TAUTPR3TAUTQ3TAUTQ7TAUTSK3TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 41	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDNSKHR	66 66 67	X XMARSTA	
TAUT4TAUTMT3TAUTOT3TAUTPR3TAUTQ3TAUTQ7TAUTSK3TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)TEACH4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSKHRUNDSTUNDST	66 66 67 67	X	
TAUT4TAUTMT3TAUTOT3TAUTPR3TAUTQ3TAUTQ7TAUTSK3TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSTUNDSTUNDY98		X XMARSTA Y	7
TAUT4TAUTMT3TAUTOT3TAUTPR3TAUTQ3TAUTQ7TAUTSK3TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)TEACH4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSKHRUNDSTUNDST		<i>X</i> XMARSTA <i>Y</i> Y2JOB	
TAUT4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSTUNDSTUNDY98		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1	59
TAUT4		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2)		<i>X</i> XMARSTA <i>Y</i> Y2JOB	59
TAUT4		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2)		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1	
TAUT4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSKHRUNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUNWYMNUOTHR		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3	
TAUT4		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6	
TAUT4		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE	
TAUT4		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT	
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 241 41 41 99 109 117 38 39 63 63 63 32	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 17 199 109 117 18 38 39 63 63 63 32 8	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM	
TAUT4 TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIED	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 17 199 109 117 18 38 39 63 63 63 32 8 89	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY USUWRKM		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB YTETMP	
TAUT4	124 122 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY USUWRKM		X XMARSTA Y Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB	